SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

FORM 10-K

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d)

Filing Date: **2013-01-11** | Period of Report: **2012-09-30** SEC Accession No. 0001391609-13-000013

(HTML Version on secdatabase.com)

FILER

XSUNX INC

CIK:1039466| IRS No.: 841384159 | State of Incorp.:CO | Fiscal Year End: 0930

Type: 10-K | Act: 34 | File No.: 000-29621 | Film No.: 13526211

SIC: 3081 Unsupported plastics film & sheet

Mailing Address 7609 RALSTON ROAD ARVADA CO 80002 Business Address 65 ENTERPRISE ALISO VIEJO CA 92656 949 330 8060

UNITED STATES SECURITIES EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2012

Commission File Number 000-29621

XSUNX, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

<u>Colorado</u> (State of Incorporation) 84-1384159 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

65 Enterprise, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

(949) 330-8060

(Registrant's Telephone Number)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Title of each class: None

Name of Each Exchange on which Registered: N/A

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Title of each class: Common Stock, no par value per share

X	Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes □						
NO	Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ IO 区						
Inte NO	ractive Date File required to	<u>e</u>	, ,	n its corporate Web site, if any, ever S-T during the preceding 12 months	-		
		ledge, in definitive proxy or		ontained herein, and will not be contained by reference in Part III of this F			
repo	Indicate by check mark wharting company.	ether the registrant is a large	accelerated filer, an accelerated	filer, a non-accelerated filer or a small	aller		
£I	(Check one) Large accelerated filer	£ Accelerated filer	£ Non-accelerated filer	S Smaller reporting company			

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.) (Check one): Ye □ NO 区
As of March 31, 2012, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$7,843,978 million based on the closing price as reported on the OTCBB.
As of January 11, 2013 there were 297,270,080 shares of the registrant's company stock outstanding.

XSUNX, INC.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	4
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	8
Item 2. Properties	8
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	9
Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	9
PART II	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	10
Item 6. Selected Financial Data	13
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operations	13
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	16
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	16
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	16
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	16
Item 9B. Other Information	17
PART III	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance	19
Item 11. Executive Compensation	21
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	24
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	25
Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services	25
	23
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	26
<u>Signatures</u>	28

Financial Statements F-1

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") and the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") which are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. All statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, other than statements of historical fact, are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are made pursuant to safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. The forward-looking statements include statements, among other things, concerning our business strategy, including anticipated trends and developments in and management plans for, our business and the markets in which we operate; future financial results, operating results, revenues, gross margin, operating expenses, products, projected costs and capital expenditures; research and development programs; sales and marketing initiatives; and competition. In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking words, such as "estimate", "expect", "anticipate", "project", "plan", "intend", "believe", "forecast", "foresee", "likely", "may", "should", "goal", "target", "might", "will", "could", "predict" and "continue", the negative or plural of these words and other comparable terminology. The forward-looking statements are only predictions based on our current expectations and our projections about future events. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based upon information available to us as of the filing date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to update any of these forward-looking statements for any reason. These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance, or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these statements. These factors include the matters discussed in the section entitled "Item 1A: Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Form 10-K. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described under this section.

For further information about these and other risks, uncertainties and factors, please review the disclosure included in this report under Item 1A "Risk Factors."

PART I

Item 1. Business.

In this Report, we use the terms "Company," "XsunX," "we," "us," and "our," unless otherwise indicated, or the context otherwise requires, to refer to XsunX, Inc.

Organization

XsunX, Inc. ("XsunX," the "Company" or the "issuer") is a Colorado corporation formerly known as Sun River Mining Inc. "Sun River"). The Company was originally incorporated in Colorado on February 25, 1997. Effective September 24, 2003, the Company completed a plan of reorganization and name change to XsunX, Inc.

Business Overview

XsunX, Inc. is developing and has begun to market a hybrid manufacturing solution to produce high performance Copper Indium Gallium (di) Selenide (CIGS) thin film solar cells. Our patent pending processing technology, which we call CIGSolar®, focuses on the mass production of individual thin-film CIGS solar cells that match silicon solar cell dimensions and can be offered as a non-toxic, high-efficiency and lowest-cost alternative to the use of silicon solar cells. We intend to offer licenses for the use of the CIGSolar® process technology thereby generating revenue streams through licensing fees and manufacturing royalties for the use of the technology.

Technology Overview

Our efforts have been focused on the development and customization of a series of specialized processing tools that when combined provide a turn-key high-throughput manufacturing system to produce CIGS solar cells.

Core attributes to our process method are the use of small area thermal co-evaporation techniques coupled with state-of-the-art sputter deposition technologies to improve manufacturing output, increase cell efficiency, production yields, and lower the costs for the production of high efficiency CIGS cells.

There are five (5) core process tools that when combined will produce 156 mm format (about 6" square) solar cells. We believe that it will be the ability of our system to minimize processing defects while maintaining exceptional per hour production rates that will

provide superior commercial opportunities. CIGSolar® cells will be manufactured on stainless steel squares sized to match silicon sola cells currently used in over 75% of all solar modules manufactured today.				
	1			

This innovative approach bridges the gap between inexpensive thin-film and costly high efficiency silicon wafer technologies to produce a new breed of solar cell combining what we believe are the best attributes of each technology. The mass production of individual, high performance CIGS solar cells – like solar building blocks – we believe will allow solar power to finally compete effectively against other sources of electrical energy.

CIGS Thin Film Solar Devices

Copper Indium Gallium (di) Selenide (CIGS) exceeds all other thin film solar cell performance to date delivering nearly 20% conversions in laboratory environments. It is this high efficiency low cost potential for CIGS, and its wide array of potential uses and applications, that we believe provides the basis to drive the cost of energy production for alternative sources to unprecedented new lows. For this reason many major research institutes and agencies worldwide view CIGS as a significant solar technology and support continuous development and research efforts related to CIGS thin films.

We believe that through the successful combination of small area co-evaporation processing techniques with the high rate sputter processing techniques, overall factory yields (total watts of production per day) can be increased thereby resulting in lower production costs while still delivering the full energy and low cost potential that CIGS based devices can offer.

CIGS Experience

The technical experience incorporated into our technology includes nearly 18 years of thin film and CIGS experience in successful technology development, equipment design, and production of several million square feet CIGS products in a commercial production setting. Our technologists have worked side by side with leading researchers at NREL and in fact, shares an R&D 100 award with NREL staff for efforts related to CIGS technology development.

In June 2011 the National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL) certified the peak efficiency conversion of 16.36% achieved by XsunX for Copper-Indium-Gallium-(di)selenide (CIGS) photovoltaic devices. Overall efficiency of tested samples ranged from 15.3% to 16.36% producing an average efficiency of 15.91%. The samples provided to NREL was part of a 125 mm substrates which after deposition were sub-divided into quadrants to produce NREL device test structures and analytical equipment test structures. The purpose was to provide a statistically significant body of data in support of XsunX's continuous process improvement efforts.

Sales and Marketing

We have developed and have begun to implement a plan to offer CIGSolar® technology to existing manufacturers of solar products in the renewable energy industry. Although XsunX focuses on the development of solar technology and products, we are not a systems or a machine manufacturer. We have and intend to continue to develop relationships with equipment manufacturers that can build systems to our specifications thereby allowing us to offer turn-key manufacturing solutions to enable our licensees to manufacturer CIGS cells quickly and inexpensively.

We anticipate that at the conclusion of the initial development of our CIGS technology, that we will generate revenue from an array of services and license fees from manufacturers that utilize our technologies. These revenue fees may include inception license fees and royalty streams based upon the efficiencies our unique CIGS technology, guidance for the conversion of new or existing facilities, production line equipment and systems design and markups, training and implementation, as well as R&D support, and product reliability expertise.

Intellectual Property

We plan to market license opportunities for our technology and not directly manufacture the solar technologies and related products that may employ the use of our thin film technologies. This business model requires that we develop and maintain intellectual property that includes both patented and proprietary technologies. We have licensed certain patented and patent pending technologies, and we are developing with the intent to file for patent protection certain other thin film manufacturing technologies. The following is an outline of certain patents and technologies we are developing, have acquired, or licensed:

The Company is developing a hybrid manufacturing solution to produce high performance Copper Indium Gallium (di) Selenide (CIGS) thin film solar cells. Our system and processing technology, which we call CIGSolar®, focuses on the mass production of individual thin-film CIGS solar cells that match silicon solar cell dimensions and can be offered as a non-toxic, high-efficiency and lowest-cost alternative to the use of silicon solar cells. We have designed a proprietary system for a process known as co-evaporation used in the manufacture of the solar absorbing material CIGS. Certain key features related to this system we believe may qualify for patent

protection. In November 2011 we filed provisional patent application with the United States Patent and Trademark Office identifying five (5) initial claims that through continued system and process design revisions we subsequently modified and elected to forego the filing of utility patent applications, and in July 2012 we filed three (3) additional claims related to our thermal effusion source design. As we continue to refine our designs and process technologies we may elect to abandon, modify, or file additional applications and we may seek to enforce our claims through filing of utility patents.

In September 2003, the Company was assigned the rights to three patents as part of an Asset Purchase Agreement with Xoptix Inc., a California corporation. The patents acquired were No. 6,180,871 for Transparent Solar Cell and Method of Fabrication (Device), granted on January 30, 2001; No. 6,320,117 for Transparent Solar Cell and Method of Fabrication (Method of Fabrication), granted on November 20, 2001; and No. 6,509,204 for Transparent Solar Cell and Method of Fabrication (formed with a Schottky barrier diode and method of its manufacture), granted on January 21, 2003. We do not currently employ nor envision the use of the above named patents in the development or commercialization of our CIGSolar® technology. Because of technological and business developments within the solar industry, we believe that these patents no longer provide business opportunities for the Company to pursue.

On July 10, 2012, the United States Patent and Trademark Office issued a certificate of registration No. 4,172,218 granting the Company a trademark for the use of "CIGSolar".

As we continue to develop these new technologies, we may actively seek patent protection for certain aspects related to methods and apparatus we develop. We can give no assurance that any such patent(s) will be granted for any process and manufacturing technology that we may develop individually or in conjunction with third parties.

We rely on trademark and copyright law, trade secret protection and confidentiality or license agreements with our employees, customers, partners and others to protect our proprietary rights. We have not been subject to any intellectual property claims.

Company History

XsunX is a Colorado corporation formerly known as Sun River Mining Inc. ("Sun River"). The Company was originally incorporated in Colorado on February 25, 1997. Effective September 24, 2003, the Company completed a Plan of Reorganization and Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Plan").

Pursuant to the Plan, the Company acquired the following three patents from Xoptix, Inc., a California corporation for Seventy Million (70,000,000) shares of common stock (post reverse split one for twenty): No. 6,180,871 for Transparent Solar Cell and Method of Fabrication (Device), granted on January 30, 2001; No. 6,320,117 for Transparent Solar Cell and Method of Fabrication (Method of Fabrication), granted on November 20, 2001; and No. 6,509,204 for Transparent Solar Cell and Method of Fabrication (formed with a Schottky barrier diode and method of its manufacture), granted on January 21, 2003.

Pursuant to the Plan, the Company authorized the issuance of 110,530,000 (post reverse split) common shares. Prior to the Plan, the Company had no tangible assets and insignificant liabilities. Subsequent to the Plan, the Company completed its name change from Sun River Mining, Inc. to XsunX, Inc. The transaction was completed on September 30, 2003.

Government Contracts

There are no government contracts as of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012.

Competitive Conditions

Over developed production capacities for silicon solar cells have created highly competitive conditions over the calendar years ending 2012 and 2011. These competitive conditions have resulted in extensive price reductions exceeding in many instances over 70% for solar products incorporating the use of silicon solar cell. These market sales price reductions have significantly affected operating margins at the manufacturer level, and restructured the project planning process and selection of installed solar technologies at the project developer level. Many manufacturers of thin film solar technologies that had previously enjoyed significant per watt price advantages have seen this advantage erode and as a result there has been a significant reduction to the production of, and companies that, produce thin film solar products in the 2012 calendar period.

Conversely, the demand for, and installations of, solar systems has continued to increase with overall global installations of solar electricity projects projected to exceed 32 giga watts in the calendar year ending 2012 – an increase of approximately 15% from 2011. However, current production capacities for silicon based solar technologies exceed this demand and while market pricing has begun to see some stabilization in the 2nd half of calendar 2012 it is anticipated that the current over supply will continue to effect manufacturer operating margins and profitability, and the technology selection process for developers. As a result, the demand for thin film solar technologies, which typically require more infrastructure and/or installed space necessary to produce similar amounts of solar power compared to silicon technologies, may continue to experience loss of market share and demand for the foreseeable future.

There continues to be a number of thin film companies that produce thin film solar products such as First Solar and Nano Solar, and others that are currently working to develop and commercialize new thin film manufacturing methods. Given the benefit of time, investment, and advances in manufacturing technologies any of these competing technologies may be offered in formats delivering power similar or greater to technologies that may be developed by us, and they may also achieve manufacturing costs per watt lower than cost per watt to manufacture technologies developed by us. However, while these risks do exist the Company believes that the more prevalent and greater risk posing both the Company, and the thin film market, will continue to be

further and prolonged market price reductions from manufacturers of silicon solar technologies. Many of the companies within the silicon industry have greater resources to devote to research, development, manufacturing and marketing than we do.

Other factors in accessing the principal competitive factors in the market for solar electric power products, we use price per watt, stability and reliability, conversion efficiency, diversity in use applications, and other performance metrics such as scalability of manufacturing processes and the ability to adapt new technologies into cell designs and the manufacturing process without antiquation of existing infrastructure. In addition, the current use of other clean renewable energy technologies such as wind, ocean thermal, ocean tidal, and geo-thermal power sources and conventional fossil fuel based technologies for the production of electricity may increase and further reduce the demand for solar technologies. If we do not compete successfully with respect to these or other factors, it could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Compliance with Environmental Laws and Regulations

The operations of the Company are subject to local, state and federal laws and regulations governing environmental quality and pollution control. Compliance with these regulations by the Company has required that we retain the use of consulting firms to assist in the engineering and design of systems related to equipment operations, management of industrial gas storage and delivery systems, and occupancy fire and safety construction standards to deal with emergency conditions. We do not anticipate that these costs will have a material effect on the Company's operations or competitive position, and the cost of such compliance has not been material. The Company is unable to assess or predict at this time what effect additional regulations or legislation could have on its activities.

Employees and Consultants

As of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, we had three employees. This represents a decrease of one employee over the same period ended 2011. To compensate our need for scientific and technical productivity the Company also relies on qualified consultants to perform specific functions that otherwise would require an employee. We consider relations with our employees and consultants to be good.

Available Information

Our website address is www.xsunx.com. We make available on our website access to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to these reports that we have filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The information found on our website is not part of this or any other report we file with, or furnish to, the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

An investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risk factors, as well as the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in evaluating XsunX and our business. If any of the following risks occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. Accordingly, the trading price of our common stock could decline and you may lose all or part of your investment in our common stock. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks that we currently do not know about or that we currently believe to be immaterial may also impair our business operations.

We Have Not Generated Any Significant Revenues and Our Financial Statements Raise Substantial Doubt About Our Ability to Continue As A Going Concern.

We are a development stage company and, to date, have not generated any significant revenues. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, which contemplate our continuation as a going concern. Net loss for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$(1,555,194) and \$(1,117,654), respectively. Net cash used for operations was \$(379,240) and \$(1,117,818) for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. At September 30, 2012, we had a working capital deficit of \$(544,939). From inception through September 30, 2012, we had an accumulated deficit of \$(36,592,653) at September 30, 2012.

The items discussed above raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We cannot assure you that we can achieve or sustain profitability in the future. Our operations are subject to the risks and competition inherent in the establishment of a business enterprise. There can be no assurance that future operations will be profitable. Revenues and profits, if any, will depend upon

various factors, including whether our product development can be completed, whether our products will achieve market acceptance and whether we obtain additional financing. We may not achieve our business objectives and the failure to achieve such goals would have a materially adverse impact on us.

We expect that we will need to obtain additional financing to continue to operate our business, including capital expenditures to complete the development of marketable thin film manufacturing technologies, and financing may be unavailable or available only on disadvantageous terms which could cause the Company to curtail its business operations and delay the execution of its business plan.

We have in the past experienced substantial losses and negative cash flow from operations and have required financing, including equity and debt financing, in order to pursue the commercialization of products based on our technologies. We expect that we will continue to need significant financing to operate our business. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that additional financing will be available or that the terms of such additional financing, if available, will be acceptable to us. If additional financing is not available or not available on terms acceptable to us, our ability to fund our operations, complete the development of marketable technologies, develop a sales network, maintain our research and development efforts or otherwise respond to competitive pressures may be significantly impaired. We could also be forced to curtail our business operations, reduce our investments, decrease or eliminate capital expenditures and delay the execution of our business plan, including, without limitation, all aspects of our operations, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may be required to raise additional financing by issuing new securities with terms or rights superior to those of our shares of common stock, which could adversely affect the market price of our shares of common stock and our business.

We will require additional financing to fund future operations, including expansion in current and new markets, development and acquisition, capital costs and the costs of any necessary implementation of technological innovations or alternative technologies. We may not be able to obtain financing on favorable terms, if at all. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, the percentage ownership of our current stockholders will be reduced, and the holders of the new equity securities may have rights superior to those of the holders of shares of common stock, which could adversely affect the market price and the voting power of shares of our common stock. If we raise additional funds by issuing debt securities, the holders of these debt securities would similarly have some rights senior to those of the holders of shares of common stock, and the terms of these debt securities could impose restrictions on operations and create a significant interest expense for us which could have a materially adverse effect on our business.

If future products based on technologies we are developing cannot be developed for manufacture and sold commercially or our products become obsolete or noncompetitive, we may be unable to recover our investments or achieve profitability which will have a materially adverse effect on our business.

There can be no assurance that such research and development efforts will be successful or that we will be able to develop commercial applications for our products and technologies. Further, the areas in which we are developing technologies and products are characterized by rapid and significant technological change. Rapid technological development may result in our products becoming obsolete or noncompetitive. If future products based on our technologies cannot be developed for manufacture and sold commercially or our products become obsolete or noncompetitive, we may be unable to recover our investments or achieve profitability. In addition, the commercialization schedule may be delayed if we experience delays in meeting development goals, if products based on our technologies exhibit technical defects, or if we are unable to meet cost or performance goals. In this event, potential purchasers of products based on our technologies may choose alternative technologies and any delays could allow potential competitors to gain market advantages.

There is no assurance that the market will accept our products once development has been completed which could have an adverse effect on our business.

There can be no assurance that products based on our technologies will be perceived as being superior to existing products or new products being developed by competing companies or that such products will otherwise be accepted by consumers. The market prices for products based on our technologies may exceed the prices of competitive products based on existing technologies or new products based on technologies currently under development by competitors. There can be no assurance that the prices of products based on our technologies will be perceived by consumers as cost-effective or that the prices of such products will be competitive with existing products or with other new products or technologies. If consumers do not accept products based on our technologies, we may be unable to recover our investments or achieve profitability.

Other companies, many of which have greater resources than we have, may develop competing products or technologies which cause products based on our technologies to become noncompetitive which could have an adverse effect on our business.

We will be competing with firms, both domestic and foreign, that perform research and development, as well as firms that manufacture and sell solar products. In addition, we expect additional potential competitors to enter the markets for solar products in the future. Some of these current and potential competitors are among the largest industrial companies in the world with longer operating histories, greater name recognition, access to larger customer bases, well-established business organizations and product lines and significantly greater resources and research and development staff and facilities. There can be no assurance that one or more such companies will not succeed in developing technologies or products that will become available for commercial sale prior to our products,

that will have performance superior to products based on our technologies or that would otherwise render our products noncompetitive. If we fail to compete successfully, our business would suffer and we may lose or be unable to gain market share.

The loss of strategic relationships used in the development of our thin film manufacturing technologies and products could impede our ability to complete the development of our products and have a material adverse effect on our business.

We have established a plan of operations under which a portion of our operations rely on strategic relationships with third parties, to provide systems design, assembly and support. A loss of any of our third party relationships for any reason could cause us to experience difficulties in implementing our business strategy. There can be no assurance that we could establish other relationships of adequate expertise in a timely manner or at all.

We may suffer the loss of key personnel or may be unable to attract and retain qualified personnel to maintain and expand our business which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our success is highly dependent on the continued services of a limited number of skilled managers, scientists, technicians, and access to qualified consultants. The loss of any of these individuals or resources could have a material adverse effect on us. In addition, our success will depend upon, among other factors, the recruitment and retention of additional highly skilled and experienced management and technical personnel. There can be no assurance that we will be able to retain existing employees or to attract and retain additional personnel on acceptable terms given the competition for such personnel in industrial, academic and nonprofit research sectors.

We may not be successful in protecting our intellectual property and proprietary rights and may be required to expend significant amounts of money and time in attempting to protect these rights. If we are unable to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights, our competitive position in the market could suffer.

Our intellectual property consists of patent applications, trade secrets, and trade dress. Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain patents and maintain adequate protection of our other intellectual property for our technologies and products in the U.S. and in other countries. The laws of some foreign countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as do the laws of the U.S., and many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting their proprietary rights in these foreign countries. These problems may be caused by, among other factors, a lack of rules and methods for defending intellectual property rights. Also, the costs associated with the development of intellectual property rights can be significant and the Company may not be able to pursue rights initially in every region that may pose competitive challenges to us.

Our future commercial success requires us not to infringe on patents and proprietary rights of third parties, or breach any licenses or other agreements that we have entered into with respect to our technologies, products and businesses. The enforceability of patent positions cannot be predicted with certainty. We intend to apply for patents covering both our technologies and our products, if any, as we deem appropriate. Patents, if issued, may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. There can be no assurance that no other relevant patents have been issued that could block our ability to obtain patents or to operate as we would like. Others may develop similar technologies or may duplicate technologies developed by us.

We are not currently a party to any litigation with respect to any of our patent positions or trade secrets. However, if we become involved in litigation or interference proceedings declared by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, or other intellectual property proceedings outside of the U.S., we might have to spend significant amounts of money to defend our intellectual property rights. If any of our competitors file patent applications or obtain patents that claim inventions or other rights also claimed by us, we may have to participate in interference proceedings declared by the relevant patent regulatory agency to determine priority of invention and our right to a patent of these inventions in the U.S. Even if the outcome is favorable, such proceedings might result in substantial costs to us, including, significant legal fees and other expenses, diversion of management time and disruption of our business. Even if successful on priority grounds, an interference proceeding may result in loss of claims based on patentability grounds raised in the interference proceeding. Uncertainties resulting from initiation and continuation of any patent or related litigation also might harm our ability to continue our research or to bring products to market.

An adverse ruling arising out of any intellectual property dispute, including an adverse decision as to the priority of our inventions would undercut or invalidate our intellectual property position. An adverse ruling also could subject us to significant liability for damages, prevent us from using certain processes or products, or require us to enter into royalty or licensing agreements with third parties. Furthermore, necessary licenses may not be available to us on satisfactory terms, or at all.

Confidentiality agreements with employees and others may not adequately prevent disclosure of trade secrets and other proprietary information.

To protect our proprietary technologies and processes, we rely on trade secret protection as well as on formal legal devices such as patents. Although we have taken security measures to protect our trade secrets and other proprietary information, these measures may not provide adequate protection for such information. Our policy is to execute confidentiality and proprietary information agreements with each of our employees and consultants upon the commencement of an employment or consulting arrangement with us. These agreements

generally require that all confidential information developed by the individual or made known to the individual by us during the course of the individual's relationship with us be kept confidential and not be disclosed to third parties. These agreements also generally provide that technology conceived by the individual in the course of rendering services to us shall be our exclusive property. Even though these agreements are in place there can be no assurances that that trade secrets and proprietary information will not be disclosed, that others will not independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information and techniques or otherwise gain access to our trade secrets, or that we can fully protect our trade secrets and proprietary information. Violations by others of our confidentiality agreements and the loss of employees who have specialized knowledge and expertise could

harm our competitive position and cause our sales and operating results to decline as a result of increased competition. Costly and time-consuming litigation might be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain trade secret protection might adversely affect our ability to continue our research or bring products to market.

Downturns in general economic conditions could adversely affect our profitability.

Downturns in general economic conditions can cause fluctuations in demand for our products, product prices, volumes and margins. Future economic conditions may not be favorable to our industry. A decline in the demand for our products or a shift to lower-margin products due to deteriorating economic conditions could adversely affect sales of our intended products and our profitability and could also result in impairments of certain of our assets.

Market demand and finished product pricing conditions could adversely affect the demand for our technology, its competitive position, and collectively our ability to commercialize our technology and any potential for future profitability.

We believe that a risk posing both the Company, and the thin film solar product market, will continue to be further and prolonged market price reductions from manufacturers of silicon solar technologies. While the primary cause for price reductions appears to be over supply which has also caused significant loses for many manufacturers the trend of oversupply may continue for the foreseeable future. Many of the companies within the silicon industry have greater resources to devote to research, development, manufacturing and marketing than we do. These factors may cause a decline in interest in our technologies and pose significant threats to our ability to successfully commercialize our technologies.

Standards for compliance with section 404 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act Of 2002 are uncertain, and if we fail to comply in a timely manner, our business could be harmed and our stock price could decline.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this annual report. The standards that must be met for management to assess the internal control over financial reporting as effective are new and complex, and require significant documentation, testing and possible remediation to meet the detailed standards and will impose significant additional expenses on us. We may encounter problems or delays in completing activities necessary to make an assessment of our internal control over financial reporting. If we cannot assess our internal control over financial reporting as effective, investor confidence and share value may be negatively impacted.

Our common stock is considered a "Penny Stock" and as a result, related broker-dealer requirements affect its trading and liquidity.

Our common stock is considered to be a "penny stock" since it meets one or more of the definitions in Rules 15g-2 through 15g-6 promulgated under Section 15(g) of the Exchange Act. These include but are not limited to the following: (i) the common stock trades at a price less than \$5.00 per share; (ii) the common stock is not traded on a "recognized" national exchange; (iii) the common stock is not quoted on the NASDAQ Stock Market, or (iv) the common stock is issued by a company with average revenues of less than \$6.0 million for the past three (3) years. The principal result or effect of being designated a "penny stock" is that securities broker-dealers cannot recommend our Common Stock to investors, thus hampering its liquidity.

Section 15(g) and Rule 15g-2 require broker-dealers dealing in penny stocks to provide potential investors with documentation disclosing the risks of penny stocks and to obtain a manually signed and dated written receipt of the documents before effecting any transaction in a penny stock for the investor's account. Potential investors in our Common Stock are urged to obtain and read such disclosure carefully before purchasing any of our shares.

Moreover, Rule 15g-9 requires broker-dealers in penny stocks to approve the account of any investor for transactions in such stocks before selling any penny stock to that investor. This procedure requires the broker-dealer to (i) obtain from the investor information concerning his or her financial situation, investment experience and investment objectives; (ii) reasonably determine, based on that information, that transactions in penny stocks are suitable for the investor and that the investor has sufficient knowledge and experience as to be reasonably capable of evaluating the risks of penny stock transactions; (iii) provide the investor with a written statement setting forth the basis on which the broker-dealer made the determination in (ii) above; and (iv) receive a signed and dated copy of such statement from the investor, confirming that it accurately reflects the investor's financial situation, investment experience and investment objectives.

The trading market in our common stock is limited and may cause volatility in the market price.

Our common stock is currently traded on a limited basis on the OTCBB. The OTCBB is an inter-dealer, over-the-counter market that provides significantly less liquidity than the NASDAQ Stock Market and the other national markets. Quotes for stocks included on the OTCBB are not listed in the financial sections of newspapers as are those for the NASDAQ Stock Market. Therefore, prices for securities traded solely on the OTCBB may be difficult to obtain.

The quotation of our common stock on the OTCBB does not assure that a meaningful, consistent and liquid trading market currently exists, and in recent years such market has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have particularly affected the market prices of many smaller companies like us. Thus, the market price for our common stock is subject to volatility and holders of common stock may be unable to resell their shares at or near their original purchase price or at any price. In the absence of an active trading market:

- investors may have difficulty buying and selling or obtaining market quotations;
- market visibility for our common stock may be limited; and
- a lack of visibility for our common stock may have a depressive effect on the market for our common stock.

Due to the low price of the securities, many brokerage firms may not be willing to effect transactions in the securities. Even if a purchaser finds a broker willing to effect a transaction in these securities, the combination of brokerage commissions, state transfer taxes, if any, and any other selling costs may exceed the selling price. Further, many lending institutions will not permit the use of such securities as collateral for any loans. Such restrictions could have a materially adverse effect on our business.

We may have difficulty raising necessary capital to fund operations as a result of market price volatility for our shares of common stock.

The market price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile and could fluctuate widely in price in response to various factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- technological innovations or new products and services by us or our competitors;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- sales of our common stock;
- our ability to integrate operations, technology, products and services;
- our ability to execute our business plan;
- operating results below expectations;
- loss of any strategic relationship;
- industry developments;
- economic and other external factors; and
- period-to-period fluctuations in our financial results.

Because we have a limited operating history with limited revenues to date, you may consider any one of these factors to be material. Our stock price may fluctuate widely as a result of any of the above listed factors. In recent years, the securities markets in the United States have experienced a high level of price and volume volatility, and the market price of securities of many companies have experienced wide fluctuations that have not necessarily been related to the operations, performances, underlying asset values or prospects of such companies. For these reasons, our shares of common stock can also be expected to be subject to volatility resulting from purely market forces over which we will have no control. If our business development plans are successful, we will require additional financing to continue to develop and exploit existing and new technologies and to expand into new markets. The exploitation of our technologies may, therefore, be dependent upon our ability to obtain financing through debt, equity or other means.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, there are no unresolved staff comments regarding our previously filed periodic or current reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Item 2. Properties

California Corporate Office Lease

The Company leases limited facilities in Aliso Viejo, CA. At the lease rate of approximately \$200 per month, and has subleased

approximately 2,000 square feet of commercial manufacturing space for the assembly and testing of its CIGSolar technologies in Irvine, CA at the lease rate of \$3,000 per month plus a one-time payment of 500,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock. We intend to operate in these facilities for up to one year prior to locating, as and if necessary, to larger and permanent facilities.

The Company owns no real property.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In the ordinary conduct of our business, we may become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings, which arise in the ordinary course of business. However, litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these or other matters may arise from time to time that may harm our business. We are currently not aware of any such legal proceedings or claims that we believe will have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or operating results. However, in the period ended June 30, 2012 we did elect to settle the following claim;

On June 27, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 27,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, no par value per share, to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., in settlement of approximate \$494,561 in accounts payable of the Company. The transaction thereby substantially reduced the Company's liabilities, including its outstanding accounts payable balance associated with the assembly of the Company's CIGSolarTM thermal evaporation technology. The shares were issued pursuant to an Order for Approval of Stipulation for Settlement of Claims between the Company and Ironridge, in settlement of the *bona fide* accounts payable of the Company, which had been purchased by Ironridge from certain creditors of the Company, in an amount equal to the Accounts Payable, plus fees and costs. Please see (On June 27, 2012, XsunX, Inc. - Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. under Section II, Item 5., Recent Sales of Securities) below for a detailed description of the transaction.

Item 4. (Removed and Reserved)

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity and Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Price Range of Common Stock

The Company's common stock trades on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol "XSNX". The range of high, low and close quotations for the Company's common stock by fiscal quarter within the last two fiscal years, as reported by the OTC Bulletin Board, was as follows:

Year Ended September 30, 2012	High	Low	Close
First Quarter ended December 31, 2011	0.070	0.020	0.023
Second Quarter ended March 31, 2012	0.050	0.020	0.034
Third Quarter ended June 30, 2012	0.037	0.019	0.028
Fourth Quarter ended September 30, 2012	0.068	0.025	0.028
Year Ended September 30, 2011			
First Quarter ended December 31, 2010	0.12	0.07	0.07
Second Quarter ended March 31, 2011	0.11	0.07	0.08
Third Quarter ended June 30, 2011	0.10	0.06	0.07
Fourth Quarter ended September 30, 2011	0.09	0.05	0.06

The market price for our common stock, like that of other technology companies, is highly volatile and is subject to fluctuations in response to variations in our operating results, announcements related to technological innovation or business development, or other events and factors. Our stock price may also be affected by broader market trends unrelated to our performance.

The above quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down, or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

Number of Holders

As of September 30, 2012, there were approximately 846 record holders of the Company's common stock, not counting shares held in "street name" in brokerage accounts, which is unknown. As of September 30, 2012, there were 281,233,150 shares of common stock outstanding on record with the Company's stock transfer agent, Island Stock Transfer. On September 30, 2012 the last reported sales price of our common stock on the OTCBB was approximately \$0.028 per share.

Transfer Agent

Our transfer agent is Island Stock Transfer located at 15500 Roosevelt Boulevard, Suite 301, Clearwater, Florida 33760, Office phone: 727-289-0010| Fax: 727-289-0069

Dividends

The Company has not declared or paid any cash dividends on its common stock and does not anticipate paying dividends for the foreseeable future.

Stock Option Plan

On January 5, 2007, the Board of Directors of XsunX resolved to establish the Company's 2007 Stock Option Plan to enable the Company to obtain and retain the services of the types of employees, consultants and directors who could contribute to the Company's long range success and to provide incentives which are linked directly to increases in share value which will inure to the benefit of all stockholders of the Company. Options granted under the Plan may be either Incentive Options or Nonqualified Options and shall be administered by the Company's Board of Directors ("Board"). Each Option shall be exercisable to the nearest whole share, in installments or otherwise, as the respective Option agreements may provide. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or of any Option

agreement, each Option shall expire on the date specified in the Option agreement. A total of 20,000,000 shares of common stock are authorized under the plan.

Stock Compensation, Issuance of Stock Purchase Options

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 one million five hundred thousand options were granted.

Table of Equity Compensation

The following table sets forth summary information, as of September 30, 2012, concerning securities authorized for issuance under all equity compensation plans and agreements for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011 is as follows:

Risk free interest rate	0.82%
Stock volatility factor	89.22%
Weighted average expected option life	5 years
Expected dividend yield	None

A summary of the Company's stock option activity and related information follows:

	9/30/2012			9/30	0/2011		
		V	Veighted		Weighted		
	Number		average	Number		average	
	of		exercise	of		exercise	
	Options		price	Options	price		
Outstanding, beginning of the period	21,180,000	\$	0.210	10,180,000	\$	0.27	
Granted	1,500,000		0.045	11,000,000	\$	0.10	
Exercised	_		_	_	\$	_	
Expired	(14,680,000)		0.014	_	\$	_	
Outstanding, end of the period	8,000,000	\$	0.210	21,180,000	\$	0.18	
Exercisable at the end of the period	6,500,000	\$	0.270	8,544,159	\$	0.27	
Weighted average fair value of			,			,	
options granted during the period		\$	0.045		\$	0.10	

The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding issued under the plan as of September 30, 2012 was as follows:

				Weighted
				Average
		Stock	Stock	Remaining
Exe	ercisable	Options	Options	Contractual
	Prices	Outstanding	Exercisable	Life (years)
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.06 years
\$	0.360	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.06 years
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.12 years
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.16 years
\$	0.160	2,500,000	2,500,000	1.50 years
\$	0.100	1,000,000	1,000,000	3.05 years
\$	0.045	1,500,000	1,500,000	4.28 years
		8,000,000	8,000,000	

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of stock-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest. Stock-based compensation expense recognized in the financial statements of operations during the year ended September 30, 2012, included compensation expense for the stock-based payment awards granted prior to, but not yet vested, as of September 30, 2012 based on the grant date fair value estimated, and compensation expense for the stock-based payment awards granted subsequent to September 30, 2012, based on the grant date fair value estimated. We account for forfeitures as they occur. The stock-based compensation expense recognized in the statement of operations during the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$129,834 and \$186,016, respectively.

Warrants

A summary of the Company's warrants activity and related information follows:

	9/30/2012			9/30	0/2011		
	Number of Options	Weighted average exercise price		Number of Options	of ex		
Outstanding, beginning of the period	8,583,332	\$	0.32	4,195,332	\$	0.61	
Granted	6,363,637	\$	0.02	10,000,000	\$	0.04	
Exercised	(11,363,637)	\$	0.02	(5,000,000)	\$	(0.04)	
Expired	(250,000)	\$	0.20	(612,000)	\$	(0.73)	
Outstanding, end of the period 3,333,332 \$ 0.63		0.63	8,583,332	\$	0.32		

Exercisable at the end of period	3,333,332	\$ 0.63	8,583,332	\$ 0.32
Weighted average fair value of		,		
warrants granted during the period		\$ 0.02		\$ 0.04

At September 30, 2012, the weighted average remaining contractual life of warrants outstanding:

				Weighted
				Average
				Remaining
Exercisable		Warrants	Warrants	Contractual
Prices		Outstanding	Exercisable	Life (years)
\$	0.50	1,666,666	1,666,666	0.08 years
\$	0.75	1,666,666	1,666,666	0.08 years
		3,333,332	3,333,332	

Recent Sales of Securities (Registered and Unregistered)

The authorized Common stock of the Company was established at 500,000,000 shares with no par value. The Company is also authorized to issue 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.01 per share. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the preferred stock will be determined by the Board of Directors prior to issuance of such shares. The following represents a detailed analysis of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 Common stock transactions.

On November 3, 2011, in exchange for promissory note (the "Note") of \$456,920 plus accrued interest of \$98,645 that had become due at September 1, 2011, the Company issued 7,000,000 restricted shares of common stock as payment for the reduction of \$205,565 of principal and accrued interest balance under the Note, and exchanged the Note for and issued a new unsecured promissory exchange note (the "Exchange Note") in the amount of \$350,000.

In February 2012 the Company accepted an offer for the sale of 1,666,667 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.015 per share for cash of \$25,000. In March 2012 the Company accepted an offer for the sale of 1,515,152 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.0165 per share for cash of \$25,000. The above shares were issued in a transactions exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") each providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Notes ("the Notes") in the principal amounts of \$53,000, \$42,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, and \$37,500 for an aggregate total of \$310,500. During the year ended September 30, 2012 the holder convert an aggregate of \$143,000 of principal and \$5,120 in accrued interest retiring the first three notes and portions of the fourth. Upon conversion, the Company issued an aggregate of 8,741,825 shares respectively of common voting stock to the holder. The remaining Notes mature on December 19, 2012, January 20, 2013, March 6, 2013, April 3, 2013, and May 30, 2013. The Company has the right to redeem a portion or all amounts outstanding under the any Note prior to one hundred and eighty one days from issuance of the Note under a variable redemption rate premium. After one hundred and eighty days the holder may convert into shares of common stock at a variable conversion price of 60% multiplied by the market price of the average lowest three (3) trading prices for the common stock during the ten (10) trading days prior to the conversion date.

On June 27, 2012, XsunX, Inc. (the "Company") issued an aggregate of 27,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, no par value per share (the "Initial Shares"), to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. ("Ironridge"), in settlement of approximate \$494,561 in accounts payable of the Company (the "Accounts Payable"). The transaction thereby substantially reduced the Company's liabilities, including its outstanding accounts payable balance associated with the assembly of the Company's CIGSolarTM thermal evaporation technology.

The Initial Shares were issued pursuant to an Order for Approval of Stipulation for Settlement of Claims (the "Order") between the Company and Ironridge, in settlement of the *bona fide* accounts payable of the Company, which had been purchased by Ironridge from certain creditors of the Company, in an amount equal to the Accounts Payable, plus fees and costs. The Order was entered by the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Los Angeles, Central District on June 26, 2012.

The Order also provides for an adjustment in the total number of shares which may be issuable to Ironridge based on a calculation period for the transaction, defined as that number of consecutive trading days following the date on which the Initial Shares were issued (the "Issuance Date") required for the aggregate trading volume of the Common Stock, as reported by Bloomberg LP, to exceed \$2.5 million (the "Calculation Period"). Pursuant to the Order, Ironridge will retain 1,500,000 shares of the Company's Common Stock, plus that number of shares (the "Final Amount") with an aggregate value equal to (a) the sum of the Accounts Payable plus 8% agent fee and reasonable attorney fees through the end of the Calculation Period, (b) divided by 80% of the following: the volume weighted average price ("VWAP") of the Common Stock over the length of the Calculation Period, as reported by Bloomberg, not to exceed the arithmetic average of the individual daily VWAPs of any five trading days during the Calculation Period. The Order further provides that during the

Calculation Period, or if at any time during such period a daily VWAP is below 80% of the closing price on the day before the issuance date, or if the Initial Shares are less than any reasonable Final Amount, the Company will issue additional shares (each, an "Additional Issuance"), subject to a 9.99% beneficial ownership limitation specified in the Order. The Company has reserved from its duly authorized capital stock twice the number of shares that could be issued pursuant to the Order based on the most recent daily VWAP at the time of the Order and will, if necessary, increase the number of shares reserved based on the lowest daily VWAP during the Calculation Period. At the end of the Calculation Period, (a) if the sum of the Initial Shares and any

Additional Issuance is less than the Final Amount, the Company shall issue additional shares to Ironridge, up to the Final Amount, and (b) if the sum of the Initial Shares and any Additional Issuance is greater than the Final Amount, Ironridge shall promptly return any remaining shares to the Company and its transfer agent for cancellation.

In connection with the transaction, Ironridge represented that it does not hold any short position in the company's stock, and warranted that it would not to engage in or affect, directly or indirectly, any short sale of the common stock.

The issuance is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) thereof, as an issuance of securities in exchange for bona fide outstanding claims, where the terms and conditions of such issuance are approved by a court after a hearing upon the fairness of such terms and conditions.

Pursuant to a Securities Purchase Agreement entered into between the Company and Lincoln Park Capital Group, LLC (LPC) in March 2010 under which an S-1 Registration Statement was declared effective by the SEC on June 30, 2010, and a Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 registration was declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 4, 2011, over a 25 month period the Company had sold to Lincoln Park Capital Fund, LLC approximately 12,410,184 shares for a total investment of \$1,125,000. These shares were sold at various pricing between \$0.08 and \$0.10 per share. An additional 1,423,608 shares were provided to LPC as a financing commitment fee. The agreement with Lincoln Park expired in April 2012 and the registration statement is not available for use for sales to Lincoln Park.

Issuance of Shares for Services

Between February and August 2012, the Company issued 1,450,078 shares of the Company's restricted common stock to two services providers for services at fair value of \$44,500. In May 2012 2,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued to a scientific consultant for \$7,500 in services related to a special assembly project and twelve months of consulting services valued at \$60,000. In July 2012 as part of an amendment to facility lease terms that provided for the increase in usable space the Company issued 500,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock as partial payment for the ensuing 12-month lease commencing July 1, 2012 to the property owner. The above shares were issued in a transactions exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

Use of Proceeds from the Sale of Securities

The proceeds from the above sales of securities were and are being used primarily to fund efforts by the Company to develop marketable technologies for the manufacture of thin film solar technologies, and in the day-to-day operations of the Company and to pay the accrued liabilities associated with these operations.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

N/A

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis or Plan of Operations

Cautionary and Forward-Looking Statements

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition to historical consolidated financial information, the following discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions as described under the "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" that appears earlier in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed under "Item 1A: Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The Company undertakes no obligation to publicly revise these forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances that arise after the date hereof. Readers should carefully review the factors described in other documents the Company files from time to

time with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Annual Report on Form 10-K filed and any Current Reports on Form 8-K filed by the Company.

Business Overview

XsunX, Inc. is developing and has begun to market a hybrid manufacturing solution to produce high performance Copper Indium Gallium (di) Selenide (CIGS) thin film solar cells. Our patent pending processing technology, which we call CIGSolar®, focuses on the mass production of individual thin-film CIGS solar cells that match silicon solar cell dimensions and can be offered as a non-toxic, high-efficiency and lowest-cost alternative to the use of silicon solar cells. We intend to offer licenses for the use of the CIGSolar® process technology thereby generating revenue streams through licensing fees and manufacturing royalties for the use of the technology.

Our efforts have been focused on the development and customization of a series of specialized processing tools that when combined provide a turn-key high-throughput manufacturing system to produce CIGS solar cells.

Core attributes to our process method are the use of small area thermal co-evaporation techniques coupled with state-of-the-art sputter deposition technologies to improve manufacturing output, increase cell efficiency, production yields, and lower the costs for the production of high efficiency CIGS cells.

There are five (5) core process tools that when combined will produce 156mm format (about 6" square) solar cells. We believe that it will be the ability of our system to minimize processing defects while maintaining exceptional per hour production rates that will provide superior commercial opportunities. CIGSolar® cells will be manufactured on stainless steel squares sized to match silicon solar cells currently used in more than 75% of all solar modules manufactured today.

This innovative approach bridges the gap between inexpensive thin-film and costly high efficiency silicon wafer technologies to produce a new breed of solar cell combining what we believe are the best attributes of each technology. The mass production of individual, high performance CIGS solar cells – like solar building blocks – we believe will allow solar power to finally compete effectively against other sources of electrical energy.

Plan of Operations

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, the Company has developed a plan of operations focused on completing the assembly of its multi-chamber CIGSolar® thermal co-evaporation system and the subsequent testing and calibration of the system necessary to operate and allow the system to produce marketable samples of its manufacturing capabilities. The purpose of these efforts is to provide hands-on access to interested customers of a production-sized multi-chamber CIGSolar® system. Working with third party systems suppliers who will ultimately provide several of the support systems within our CIGSolar® system configuration we plan to establish limited scale pilot CIGS solar cell production capabilities to enhance marketing and sales efforts, continued CIGSolar® process improvement, and to support general business development efforts related to the commercialization of our CIGS solar cell manufacturing technology.

Our Plan of Operations, based upon the aforementioned activities, excluding non-cash operating expenses, requires \$360,000 for general and administrative activities, \$165,000 to support increased sales and marketing efforts, and \$495,000 to expand the scope and capabilities of our limited scale production system through the addition of process support tools, and to add additional full time technical staff to provide continued process development and improvement under our technology license model, and for support purposes of the systems that may be placed in the field as we work to commercialize our CIGSolar® manufacturing technology. However the cash flow requirements associated with the completion of these efforts, and the transition to revenue recognition may continue to exceed cash generated from operations in the current and future periods. If we are unable to complete a sale of our technology and transition to revenue recognition prior to completion of this plan we will need to obtain additional financing from other sources or adjust the timing of our plans. However, we have been able to raise capital in a series of equity and debt offerings in the past. While there can be no assurances that we will be able to obtain additional financing, on terms acceptable to us and at the times required, or at all, we believe that sufficient capital can be raised in the foreseeable future as necessary.

The Company may change any or all of the budget categories in the execution of its business attempts. None of the items is to be considered fixed or unchangeable.

Management believes the summary data and audit presented herein is a fair presentation of the Company's results of operations for the periods presented. Due to the Company's change in primary business focus and new business opportunities these historical results

Revenue and Cost of Sales:

The Company generated no revenues in the fiscal years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011. There were no associated costs of goods sold in any of the fiscal periods represented above. The Company to date has had minimal revenue and cost of sales, and is still in the development stage.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses:

Selling, General and Administrative (SG&A) expenses decreased by \$(300,913) during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 to \$645,546 as compared to \$946,459 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The decrease in SG&A expenses was related primarily to a general reduction to salaries, staffing, and operating expenses under the Company's re-focused plan of operations for the development of a new CIGSolar® thin film solar manufacturing technology. We anticipate that expenditures associated with the commercial development and sales of our thin-film solar manufacturing technologies will increase SG&A expenditures in the future. However, we plan to offer our technology as a licensable process to existing solar product manufacturers which we anticipate will mitigate future expenditures that would normally be associated with our need to establish direct large scale manufacturing capabilities and the associated facility infrastructure.

Research and Development:

Research and development decreased by \$(159,819) during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 to \$122,673 as compared to \$282,492 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The decrease was primarily due to a reduction in research related employees used in the period on the development of our new thin film solar manufacturing technology CIGSolar®. During the fiscal year while reducing direct research development costs we focused resources on the assembly and customization of a specialized multi-chamber processing tool that incorporates our patent pending processing technology to provide a turn-key high-throughput manufacturing system to produce the CIGS thin film solar absorber. We anticipate that future R&D expense will again increase as we complete this process and work to further develop and improve this processing technology.

Net Loss:

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, our net loss was \$(1,555,194) as compared to a net loss of \$(1,117,654) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The increase in net loss of \$(437,540) primarily stems from a loss on settlement of debt in the current period. This debt was primarily attributed to the costs associated with the assembly of our multi-chamber CIGSolar processing system. The Company anticipates the trend of losses to continue in future periods until the Company can recognize sales of significance of which there is no assurance.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We had a working capital deficit at September 30, 2012 of \$(544,939), as compared to a working capital deficit of \$(654,041) as of September 30, 2011. The decrease of \$(109,102) in working capital deficit was the result of an increase in prepaid expenses, with a decrease in cash, accounts payable, and accrued expenses. There was no revenue producing activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012.

Cash flow used by operating activities was \$(379,240) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, as compared to cash flow used by operating activities of \$(1,117,818) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The decrease in cash flow used of \$(738,578) by operating activities was primarily due to a net change in non-cash expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses and prepaid expenses.

Cash flow used by investing activities was \$(3,309) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, as compared to cash flow provided in investing activities of \$158,972 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The net change in investing activities was primarily due to proceeds received of \$17,000 from the sale of certain assets, and a deposit refunded due to cancellation of a purchase order in the amount of \$230,000, offset by a payment made on a purchase order of \$(81,975), and the purchase of fixed assets of \$(6,053) in the prior fiscal year.

Cash flow provided by financing activities was \$360,500 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, as compared to cash provided by financing activities of \$825,000 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The decrease in cash flow provided by financing activities was the result of a reduction to cash provided through equity financing. Our capital needs have primarily been met from the proceeds of private placements, and convertible notes as we are currently in the development stage and had no revenues.

The Company is currently engaged in efforts to develop a thin film solar manufacturing technology that we believe provides an opportunity for XsunX to establish a competitive advantage within the solar industry. However the cash flow requirements associated with the completion of these development efforts, and the transition to revenue recognition will exceed cash generated from operations in the current and future periods. We will need to seek to obtain additional financing from equity and/or debt placements. We have been able to raise capital in a series of equity and debt offerings in the past. While there can be no assurances that we will be able to

obtain such additional financing, on terms acceptable to us and at the times required, or at all, we believe that sufficient capital can be raised in the foreseeable future as necessary.

For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2013 the Company has developed a plan of operations focused on the assembly of a multichamber CIGSolar® thermal co-evaporation system to provide hands-on access to interested customers of a production-sized multichamber CIGSolar® system. Our plan requires \$360,000 for general and administrative activities, \$165,000 to support increased sales and marketing efforts, and \$495,000 to expand the scope and capabilities of our limited scale production system through the addition of process support tools, and to add additional full time technical staff to provide continued process development and improvement under our technology license model, and for support purposes of the systems that may be placed in the field as we work to commercialize our CIGSolar® manufacturing technology. To accomplish this plan we have engaged and plan to continue to engage consultants, equipment vendors, and component manufacturers to assist in the supply of materials and assembly of our system. However the cash flow requirements associated with the completion of these efforts, and the transition to revenue recognition may continue to exceed cash generated from operations in the current and future periods. If we are unable to complete a sale of our technology and transition to revenue recognition prior to completion of this plan we will need to obtain additional financing from other sources or adjust the timing of our plans. However, we have been able to raise capital in a series of equity and debt offerings in the past. While there can be no assurances that we will be able to obtain additional financing, on terms acceptable to us and at the times required, or at all, we believe that sufficient capital can be raised in the foreseeable future as necessary.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities that would have been established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance-sheet arrangements or for other contractually narrow or limited purposes. As such, we are not exposed to any financing, liquidity, market or credit risk that could arise if we had engaged in such relationships.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Our products will be quoted for sale and licensure in United States dollars and as our business development efforts progress we anticipate the sale and/or licensure of our products to foreign entities. To the extent that we may be exposed to foreign currency risks related to the rise and/or fall of foreign currencies against the U.S. dollar we will report in United States dollars.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

All financial information required by this Item is attached hereto at the end of this report beginning on page F-1 and is hereby incorporated by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

Effective as of July 17, 2009, the board of directors of the Company approved the engagement of HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP ("HJ") as its principal independent registered public accounting firm to audit the Company's financial statements. During the Company's two (2) most recent fiscal years, as well as the subsequent interim period through the Effective Date, there were no disagreements between the Company and HJ on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedures, which disagreements if not resolved to their satisfaction would have caused them to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreement in connection with HJ's report. During the Company's most recent two (2) fiscal years, as well as the subsequent interim period through the Effective Date, HJ did not advise the Company of any of the matters identified in Item 304(a)(v)(A) - (D) of Regulation S-K.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our Chief Executive Officer has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this report. The evaluation included certain control areas in which we have made, and are continuing to make, changes to improve and enhance controls. A material weakness is a condition in which the design or operation of one or more of the internal control components does not reduce to a relatively low level the risk that misstatements caused by error or fraud in amounts that would be material in relation to the financial statements being audited

may occur and not be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Operating Officer have concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective, and we have discovered no material weakness.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control structure and procedures over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) under the Exchange Act. The SEC rule making for the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 Section 404 requires that a company's internal controls over financial reporting be based upon a recognized internal control

framework. Our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2012 based on the framework set forth in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") that has been modified to more appropriately reflect the current limited operational scope of the Company as a Development Stage company. The Company used the COSO guide - The Internal Control over Financial Reporting - Guidance for Smaller Public Companies to implement the Company's internal control framework. Additionally, the limited scope of operations of the Company means that traditional separation of duties controls are not used by the Company as a result of the limited staffing within the Company. The Company relies on alternative procedures to overcome this non-material control weakness.

During the Company's fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, management continued to assess the Company's internal and controls procedure documents basing any need for revision upon additional guidance for implementing the model framework created by COSO as is appropriate to our operations and operations of smaller public entities. This framework is entitled Internal Control-Integrated Framework. The COSO Framework, which is the common shortened title, was published in 1992 and has been updated, and we believe will satisfy the SEC requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. As the Company expands operations, additional staff will be added to implement separation of duties controls as well.

Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer concluded that our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2012 was effective. Internal control over financial reporting cannot provide absolute assurance of achieving financial reporting objectives because of its inherent limitations. Internal control over financial reporting is a process that involves human diligence and compliance and is subject to lapses in judgment and breakdowns resulting from human failures. Because of such limitations, there is a risk that material misstatements may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis by internal control over financial reporting. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Except as noted above, there have not been any changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during our fourth fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Auditors Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

This annual report does not include an attestation report of the company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to temporary rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit the company to provide only management's report in this annual report.

Item 9B. Other Information

On November 7, 2012, XsunX, Inc. (the "Company") consummated a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Note in the principal amount of \$37,500 (the "Note") which amount was advanced immediately at the time of the sale. The Note matures on August 7, 2013 Note. The Company has the right to redeem a portion or all amounts outstanding under the either Note prior to one hundred and eighty one days from issuance of the Note under a variable redemption rate premium. After one hundred and eighty days the holder may convert into shares of common stock at a conversion price of sixty percent of the average lowest three closing bid prices for the common stock, during the ten trading day period ending on the latest complete trading day prior to the conversion date. The holder has certain rights of first refusal related to financings of less than seventy five thousand dollars by the Company, and in the event of certain default conditions the Company may be subject a default premium of fifty percent.

Subsequent to the end of the year ended September 30, 2012, a holder of Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") each providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Notes ("the Notes") in the principal amounts of \$37,500 of which \$22,500 remained, \$37,500, and \$32,500 converted the total remaining principal of \$92,500 of principal and \$4,800 in accrued interest retiring the notes. Upon conversion, the Company issued an aggregate of 9,265,139 shares respectively of common voting stock to the holder.

In exchange for a promissory note (the "Note") of \$350,000 plus accrued interest of \$35,863 that had become due at September 30, 2012, the Company issued a new unsecured promissory exchange note (the "Exchange Note") in the amount of \$385,863 in November 2012. The Holder and the Company exchanged the Note solely for (i) a 12% promissory Exchange Note, (ii) and 500,000 shares of common stock. Interest on the Exchange note accrued interest at the rate of 18% per annum commencing on September 30, 2012 through October 31, 2012 and thereafter at the rate of 12%. The Exchange Note is convertible into securities of the Company by the Holder at the lesser of \$0.025 or 70% of the lowest volume weighted average (VWAP) occurring during the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date on which the Holder may elect to convert portions of the note. The Exchange Note matures on September 30, 2013 and the Company can prepay any then remaining principal and accrued interest balance upon first providing the holder with a ten day prepayment notice.

On November 7, 2012, the Company issued a 10% unsecured convertible promissory note (the "Promissory Note") for the principal sum of up to \$78,000 plus accrued interest on any advanced principal funds. Upon issuance of the Promissory Note the lender immediately advance the sum of \$25,000 to the Company, and may elect to pay additional consideration to the Company in such amounts and at such times as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The principal sum due the Lender shall be prorated based on the actual total consideration paid to the Company by the Lender such that the Company will only be required to repay the amount funded by the lender, nor shall any interest or other rights extend to any unfunded portion of the Promissory Note. The Promissory Note matures one year from its issuance and may be converted by the Lender into shares of common stock of the Company at the lesser of \$.0125 per share of at a fifty percent of the lowest trade price in the twenty five trading days prior to the conversion of any outstanding funded principal or accrued interest under the Promissory Note.

On December 13, 2012, the Company issued a 10% unsecured convertible promissory note (the "Promissory Note") for the principal sum of up to \$250,000 and accrued interest on any advanced principal funds. Upon issuance of the Promissory Note the lender immediately advance the sum of \$50,000 to the Company, and may elect to pay additional consideration to the Company in such amounts and at such times as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The principal sum due the Lender shall be prorated based on the actual total consideration paid to the Company by the Lender such that the Company will only be required to repay the amount funded by the lender, nor shall any interest or other rights extend to any unfunded portion of the Promissory Note. If the Company repays the Promissory Note on or before 90 days from the issuance date, the interest rate shall be zero percent (0%). If the Company does not repay the Promissory Note on or before 90 days from the issuance date, a one-time Interest charge of 10% shall be applied to the any then advanced principal sum. The Promissory Note matures one year from its issuance and may be converted by the Lender into shares of common stock of the Company at the lesser of \$.025 per share of at a sixty percent of the lowest trade price in the twenty five trading days prior to the conversion of any outstanding funded principal or accrued interest under the Promissory Note.

In accordance with the Stipulation for Settlement of Claims ("Stipulation"), dated June 27, 2012, by and between Ironridge Global IV, Ltd and the Company as documented in Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. BC484549, pursuant to which the Company delivered 27,500,000 shares ("Shares") of the Company's common stock, no par value ("Common Stock") to Ironridge. The Stipulation provided for the subsequent issuance by the Company to Ironridge of additional Shares of Common Stock thereunder, the ("Adjustment Shares"). In accordance with the stipulation on November 26, 2012 subject to a request by Ironridge the Company issued 6,271,791 Adjustment Shares to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd.

Effective January 9, 2013, as part of a continued effort that began in January 2012 to maximize the use of capital resources necessary to complete the assembly and marketing of the Company's CIGSolar technology through reductions to operating costs and functions that are redundant, the Company elected to consolidate its executive management operations which has eliminated the need to have multiple officers performing similar functions. In furtherance of these efforts the Company's Board of Directors accepted the resignation of Joseph Grimes as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, effective immediately, and approved by unanimous consent the reorganization and appointment of executive management as follows;

In connection with the resignation of Mr. Grimes, the Board appointed Mr. Tom Djokovich to the position of President. Mr. Djokovich will continue to also serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer (CEO), a Director, and Secretary duties which he has performed since October 2003. Mr. Djokovich will focus on the strategic oversight of the day-to-day operations and securities compliance. Mr. Djokovich did not enter into, or receive any grant or award under, any material plan, contract or arrangement in connection with his assumption of duties as the Company's President. Mr. Djokovich is 55 years old.

Mr. Grimes will continue to serve as a member of the Board of Directors and will assume the position of Executive Sales Manager. As Executive Sales Manager, Mr. Grimes will manage the marketing efforts associated with the Company's commercialization efforts of its CIGSolar thin film manufacturing technology, functions he began to manage in 2012. Mr. Grimes previously held the position of President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Grimes did not enter into, or receive any grant or award under, any material plan, contract or arrangement in connection with his assumption of duties as the Company's executive sales manager. Mr. Grimes is 55 years old.

Issuance of Stock Purchase Options

In January 2012, the Board of Directors authorized the grant of stock option agreements to the named individuals listed below as follows:

	Date Issued	Number Issued	 Exercise Price	Expiration Date	Consideration
Thomas Anderson	January 11, 2012	500,000	\$ 0.04	12-Jan-17	Future deliverables within the scope of the Directors influence
Oz Fundingsland	January 11, 2012	500,000	\$ 0.04	12-Jan-17	Future deliverables within the scope of the Directors influence
Dr. Michael Russak	January 11, 2012	500,000	\$ 0.04	12-Jan-17	Future deliverables within the scope of the Directors influence

The options issued to the named directors vested upon issuance of the grant to each named individual.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance

The following table lists the executive offices and directors of the Company during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012:

Name	Age	Position Held	Tenure
Tom Djokovich	55	CEO, Director, Secretary, and acting Principal Accounting Officer	CEO and Director since October 2003, Secretary and PAO since September 2009
Joseph Grimes	55	President, COO, Director	President since March 2009, COO since April 2006, and as a director Since August 2008
Robert Wendt	50	СТО	Since March 2009
Thomas Anderson	47	Director	Since August 2001
Oz Fundingsland	69	Director	Since November 2007
Michael Russak	65	Director	Since November 2007

The above listed directors will serve until the next annual meeting of the stockholders or until their death, resignation, retirement, removal, or disqualification, and until their successors have been duly elected and qualified. Vacancies in the existing Board of Directors are filled by majority vote of the remaining Directors. There are no agreements or understandings for any officer or director to resign at the request of another person and no officer or director is acting on behalf of or will act at the direction of any other person. There is no family relationship between any of our directors.

The directors of the Company will devote such time to the Company's affairs on an "as needed" basis, but typically less than 20 hours per month. As a result, the actual amount of time which they will devote to the Company's affairs is unknown and is likely to vary substantially from month to month.

Biographical Information

Mr. Tom Djokovich, age 55, Chief Executive Officer and a Director as of October 2003, acting Principal Accounting Officer as of September 2009;

Mr. Djokovich was the founder and served from 1995 to 2002 as the Chief Executive Officer of Accesspoint Corporation, a vertically integrated provider of electronic transaction processing and e-business solutions for merchants. Under Mr. Djokovich's guidance, Accesspoint became a member of the Visa/MasterCard association, the national check processing association NACHA, and developed one of the payment industry's most diverse set of network based transaction processing, business management and CRM systems for both Internet and conventional points of sale. Prior to Accesspoint, Mr. Djokovich founded TMD Construction and Development in 1979. TMD provided management for multimillion-dollar projects incorporating at times hundreds of employees, subcontractors and international material acquisitions for commercial, industrial and custom residential construction services as a licensed building and development firm in California. In 1995 Mr. Djokovich developed an early Internet based business-to-business ordering system for the construction industry.

Mr. Joseph Grimes, age 55, Chief Operating Officer as of April 2006, a Director as of August 2008, and President as of March 2009;

Mr. Grimes brings to XsunX more than eight years direct experience in thin-film technology and manufacturing. He was most recently Vice President, Defense Solutions, for Envisage Technology Company, where he directed and managed the defense group business development process, acquisition strategies and vision for next generation applications from October 2005 to March 2006. Previously he was Co-Founder, President and CEO of ISERA Group, where he established the company infrastructure and guided five development teams, finally selling the company to Envisage from 1993 to 2005. His direct experience in thin-film technology came with Applied Magnetics Corporation from 1985 to 1993 as manager for thin-film prototype assembly. Mr. Grimes holds a Bachelor's degree in business economics and environmental studies, and a Master's in computer modeling and operation research applications, both from the University of California at Santa Barbara.

Mr. Robert Wendt, age 50, Chief Technology Officer as of March 2009; (1)

Mr. Wendt holds a B.S. and M.S. in Metallurgical Engineering and Material Science from the Colorado School of Mines. His responsibility encompasses technical specification of the facilities, equipment, and manufacturing processes for XsunX. Prior to joining XsunX in 2007, Mr. Wendt served at various times as Vice President of Sales, Product Development, and Engineering at Global Solar Energy from May 1996 to 2005. At Global Solar, Mr. Wendt has led and directed several areas including copper indium gallium diselenide (CIGS) technology development, equipment design and integration, facilities design and construction, engineering, production, and operations.

Prior to Global Solar, Mr. Wendt was at ITN with responsibility for the development of thin-film deposition technologies, thin-film PV, and development of charge controller/battery systems for portable solar cell powered systems. Prior to joining ITN, Mr. Wendt spent eight years with Lockheed Marietta Astronautics, Denver Division. While in this position, Mr. Wendt was program manager/principal investigator on over 20 material-based programs. During 1994/1995, Mr. Wendt was the technical lead for thin-film PV research at the Denver Division.

On May 7, 2012, the Company and Mr. Wendt agreed to terminate his position as CTO and alternately entered into a twelve-(1) month technical consulting agreement with Mr. Wendt under which Mr. Wendt continues to assist the Company with its efforts to commercialize its CIGSolar® technology.

Independent Directors

Mr. Thomas Anderson, age 47, became a director of the Company in August 2001;

Mr. Anderson presently works as the Director of Southwest Business Operations for American Capital Energy, a commercial and utility scale solar integrator. He has been with American Capital Energy since October, 2008. He recently served as Managing Director of the Environmental Science and Engineering Directorate of Qinetiq North America in Los Alamos, New Mexico. He was with Qinetiq North America, formerly Apogen Technologies, from January, 2005, through September, 2008. Mr. Anderson worked for 19 years in the environmental consulting field, providing consulting services in the areas of environmental compliance, characterization and remediation services to Department of Energy, Department of Defense, and industrial clients. He formerly worked as a Senior Environmental Scientist at Concurrent Technologies Corp. from November 2000 to December 2004. He earned his B.S. in Geology from Denison University and his M.S. in Environmental Science and Engineering from Colorado School of Mines.

Mr. Oz Fundingsland as Director, age 69, became a director of the Company in November 2007;

On November 12, 2007, the Company announced the appointment of Mr. Oz Fundingsland as Director, effective November 12, 2007. Mr. Fundingsland brings over forty years of sales, marketing, executive business management, finance, and corporate governance experience to XsunX. His professional and business experience principally originated with his tenure, commencing in 1964, at Applied Magnetics Corp., a disk drive and data storage company. Prior to his retirement from Applied Magnetics in 1994, Mr. Fundingsland served as an Executive Officer and Vice President of Sales and Marketing for 11 years directing sales growth from \$50 million to over \$550 million. Commencing in 1993 through 2003 Mr. Fundingsland served as a member of the board of directors for the International Disk Drive Equipment Manufacturers Association "IDEMA" where he retired emeritus, and continues to serve as an advisor to the board. For the last 13 years, Mr. Fundingsland has provided consulting services assisting with sales, marketing, and management to a host of companies within the disk drive, optical, software, and LED industries.

Dr. Michael A. Russak as Director, age 65, became a director of the Company in November 2007;

On November 28, 2007, the Company announced the appointment of Dr. Michael A. Russak as a Director, effective November 26, 2007. Dr. Russak is also a member of the Company's Scientific Advisory Board. Dr. Michael A. Russak currently holds the position of Executive Vice President of Business Development with Intevac, Inc. in Santa Clara, CA. He has been working as a consultant in the hard disk drive and photovoltaic industries since Jan 2007. He is also currently the Executive Director of IDEMA-U.S. (the hard disk drive industry trade association) and a member of the Board of Directors and Scientific Advisory Board of XsunX, Inc. From 2001 to 2006 he was President and Chief Technical Officer of Komag, Inc., a manufacturer of hard magnetic recording disks for hard disk drive applications. From 1993 to 2001 he was Chief Technical Officer of HMT Technology, Inc. also a manufacturer of magnetic recording disks. From 1985 to 1993 he was a research staff member and program manager in the Research Division of the IBM Corporation. Dr. Russak has over thirty five years of industrial experience progressing from a research scientist to senior executive officer of two public companies. He has expertise in thin film materials and devices for magnetic recording, photovoltaic, solar thermal applications, semiconductor devices as well as glass, glass-ceramic and ceramic materials. He also has over twelve years' experience at the executive management level of public companies with significant off shore development and manufacturing functions. He received his B.S. in Ceramic Engineering in 1968 and Ph.D. in Materials Science in 1971, both from Rutgers University in New Brunswick, NJ. During his career, he has been a contributing scientist and program manager at the Grumman Aerospace Corporation, a Research Staff Member and technical manager in the areas of thin film materials and processes at the Research Division of the IBM Corporation at the T.J. Watson Research Laboratories. In 1993, he joined HMT Technology, a manufacturer of thin film disks for magnetic storage, as Vice President of Research and Development. His responsibilities included new product design and introduction. Dr. Russak became Chief Technical Officer of HMT and held that position until 2000 when HMT merged with Komag Inc. Dr. Russak was appointed President and Chief Technical Officer of the combined company. He continued to set technical, operational and business direction for Komag until his retirement at the end of 2006. He has published over 90 technical papers, and holds 23 U.S. patents.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

None of the members of the Board of Directors or other executives has been involved in any bankruptcy proceedings, criminal proceedings, any proceeding involving any possibility of enjoining or suspending members of our Board of Directors or other executives from engaging in any business, securities or banking activities, and have not been found to have violated, nor been accused of having violated, any federal or state securities or commodities laws.

Board Committees; Audit Committee

As of September 30, 2012, the Company's board was comprised of five directors, three of which are considered independent directors and the Company did not have an audit committee. Further, none of the members of the board of directors is qualified as a financial expert. We are a development stage company with limited resources and we are actively seeking a qualified financial expert for addition to the board. The board of directors will appoint committees as necessary, including an audit committee as resources permit. In the meantime, the Board serves as the Company's audit committee utilizing business judgment rules and good faith efforts.

Section 16(A) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's officers and directors, and certain persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of the Company's equity securities (collectively, "Reporting Persons"), to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership ("Section 16 Reports") with the SEC. Reporting Persons are required by the SEC to furnish the Company with copies of all Section 16 Reports they file. Based on its review of the copies of such forms received by it, or written representations from certain reporting persons, the Company believes that, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, all filing requirements applicable to its officers, directors, and greater than ten-percent beneficial owners were complied with the exception that one report, covering one transaction was not timely filed by the chief executive officer with the SEC via year-end report on Form 5.

Code of Ethics

The Company's board of directors adopted a Code of Ethics policy on January 7, 2008.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Overview

We are a development stage Company and we rely on our board of directors to evaluate compensation and incentive offerings made by the Company as it applies to our executive officers, and efforts to attract and maintain qualified staff. To date, our compensation policy has been conducted on a case by case basis with input from our chief executive officer, and focused on the following four primary areas; (a) first the Company's commitment capabilities within the scope of objectives and capital capabilities, (b) salary compensatory with peer group companies and peer position, (c) cash bonuses tied to sales and revenue attainment, and (d) long term equity compensation tied to strategic objectives of establishing marketable solar technologies.

In the year ended September 30, 2012 the Company's named executive offices elected to accept reductions to compensation to allow for the re-direction of available capital resources for use in the purchase and assembly of the Company's multi-chamber CIGSolar® thermal co-evaporation system. As a result, initially salaries were reduced effective October 1, 2011 to \$120,000 each annually. Then effective January 1, 2012 salaries were further reduced and/or eliminated to allow further re-direction of available capital resources towards system assembly efforts. Since January 2012, wages have been paid as capital resources have allowed, and as work efforts have been extended to complete the strategic objectives of the Company.

In this Compensation Discussion and Analysis, the individuals in the Summary Compensation Table set forth below are referred to as the "named executive officers". Generally, the types of compensation and benefits provided to the named executive officers may be similar to what we intend to provide to future executive officers.

Executive Compensation

The following table sets forth information with respect to compensation earned by our chief executive officer, our chief operating officer, and our chief technical officer (collectively, our "named executive officers") for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011 respectively.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Contributed Services (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Tom Djokovich, CEO(1)	2012	82,215	37,035	0	0	0	4,303	126,553
	2011	165,000	0	0	0	0	4,800	169,800

Joe Grimes, COO(2)	2012	42,308	30,000	0	0	0	10,948	83,256
	2011	157,500	0	0	0	0	4,800	162,300
Robert Wendt, CTO(3)	2012	36,838	30,000	0	0	0	2,591	69,429
	2011	165,000	0	0	0	0	4,800	169,800

- \$37,035 of Mr. Djokovich's recorded compensation in the year ended September 30, 2012 was in the form of wages that Mr. Djokovich forgave in lieu of the Company using the capital to purchase necessary supplies, and that the Company recorded as contributed services in the period. In addition to Mr. Djokovich's compensation the Company also provides Mr. Djokovich with a \$359 monthly health insurance allowance.
- \$30,000 of Mr. Grimes recorded compensation in the year ended September 30, 2012 was in the form of wages that Mr. Grimes forgave in lieu of the Company using the capital to purchase necessary supplies, and that the Company recorded as contributed services in the period. In addition to Mr. Grimes compensation the Company also provides Mr. Grimes with a \$913 monthly health insurance allowance.
- \$30,000 of Mr. Wendt's recorded compensation in the year ended September 30, 2012 was in the form of wages that Mr. Wendt forgave in lieu of the Company using the capital to purchase necessary supplies, and that the Company recorded as contributed services in the period. In addition to Mr. Wendt's base compensation the Company also agreed to provide Mr. Wendt with a \$324 monthly health insurance allowance. On May 7, 2012, the Company and Mr. Wendt agreed to terminate his position as CTO and alternately entered into a twelve-month technical consulting agreement with Mr. Wendt.

No other compensation not described above was paid or distributed during the listed fiscal years to the executive officers of the Company.

Grants of Plan-Based Awards Table

The following table sets forth summary information regarding all grants of plan-based awards made to our named executive officers during the two years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011 respectively.

Name	Grant Date	All Other Option Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Options (#)	Exercise or Base Price of Option Awards (\$/Sh)	Grant Date Fair Value of Stock and Option Awards (\$)
Tom Djokovich, CEO	2012	0	0	0
	2011	0	0	0
Joe Grimes, COO	2012	0	0	0
	2011	1,000,000	0.10	80,000
Robert Wendt, CTO (1)	2012	0	0	0
	2011	10,000,000	0.10	800,000

On May 7, 2012, the Company and Mr. Wendt agreed to terminate his position as CTO and alternately entered into a twelve-month technical consulting agreement with Mr. Wendt. As part of the agreements the total of Mr. Wendt's above detailed plan and non-plan based awards were terminated.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year End Table

The following table sets forth the outstanding equity awards with respect our named executive officers for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012

		OPTIO	ON AWARDS				STOCK	AWARDS	
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercisable Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock that Have Not Vested (\$)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)
Tom Djokovich, CEO	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Joseph Grimes, COO	0 2,500,000	500,000	500,000 2,500,000	\$ 0.36 \$ 0.16	10/23/ 2012 4/1/ 2014	_ _	_ _	_ _	_ _
	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 0.10	10/18/ 2015	_	_	_	_
						_	_	_	_
Robert Wendt, CTO						_	_	_	_
Robert Wendt, CTO			_						_

Option Exercises

None

Pension Benefits

None

Nonqualified Defined Contribution and Other Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plans

None

Employment Agreements and Arrangements

Tom M. Djokovich

Mr. Djokovich serves as our chief executive officer, acting principal accounting officer, and a director. We do not have an employment agreement with Mr. Djokovich. He currently works at the discretion of the board of directors as he has since October 2003. His annual base compensation for the 2012 fiscal period was \$85,215 in collected wages and benefits, and another \$37,035 in wages that were forgiven by Mr. Djokovich for use by the Company in the purchase of necessary supplies and recorded as contributed capital in the period. Mr. Djokovich's collected wages and contributed services totaled \$122,250 in the year ended September 30, 2012. Mr. Djokovich was also and he was provided with approximately \$359 per month allowance for use in the payment of medical benefits. His total compensation is based solely on the annual base cash salary and we do not have any equity based, cash bonus, or special compensation agreements or understanding in place with Mr. Djokovich. Mr. Djokovich is also subject to confidentiality and non-solicitation provisions which provide that Mr. Djokovich will not divulge information or solicit employees for 24 months after termination of his employment.

Joseph Grimes

Mr. Grimes serves as our chief operating officer, president, and a director. We do not have an employment agreement with Mr. Grimes and in the 2012 fiscal period he worked at the discretion of the board of directors. His annual base compensation for the 2012 fiscal period was \$42,308 in collected wages and benefits, and another \$30,000 in wages that were forgiven by Mr. Grimes for use by the Company in the purchase of necessary supplies and recorded as contributed capital in the period. Mr. Grimes collected wages and contributed services totaled \$72,308 in the year ended September 30, 2012. Mr. Grimes was also provided with approximately \$913 per month allowance for use in the payment of medical benefits. Mr. Grimes is also subject to confidentiality and non-solicitation provisions which provide that Mr. Grimes will not divulge information or solicit employees for 24 months after termination of his employment.

Robert Wendt

Mr. Wendt serves as our chief technology officer. We do not have an employment agreement with Mr. Wendt and in the 2012 fiscal period he worked at the discretion of the board of directors. His annual base salary compensation for the 2012 period was \$36,838 in collected wages and benefits, and another \$30,000 in wages that were forgiven by Mr. Wendt for use by the Company in the purchase of necessary supplies and recorded as contributed capital in the period. Mr. Wendt's collected wages and contributed services totaled \$66,838 in the year ended September 30, 2012. Mr. Wendt was also provided with approximately \$324 per month allowance for use in the payment of medical benefits. Mr. Wendt is also subject to confidentiality and non-solicitation provisions which provide that Mr. Wendt will not divulge information or solicit employees for 24 months after termination of his employment.

On May 7, 2012, the Company and Mr. Wendt agreed to terminate his position as CTO and alternately entered into a twelve-month technical consulting agreement with Mr. Wendt under which Mr. Wendt continues to assist the Company with its efforts to commercialize its CIGSolar® technology.

Potential Payments Upon Termination or Change-In-Control

None

Long Term Incentive Plans — Awards in Last Fiscal Year

None

Director Compensation

In the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012, Directors received no cash compensation for their service to the Company as directors. Each none affiliated Director did receive an option grant in the amount of 500,000 options exercisable at \$0.04 cents each into common shares of the Company's stock. All Directors were reimbursed for any expenses actually incurred in connection with attending meetings of the Board of Directors.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE OF DIRECTORS

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)		Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)	
Tom Djokovich	\$	0	0	0	0	\$	0
Joseph Grimes	\$	0	0	0	0	\$	0
Thomas Anderson	\$	0	0	0	0	\$	0
Oz Fundingsland	\$	0	0	0	0	\$	0
Dr. Michael Russak	\$	0	0	0	0	\$	0

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 adjustments or additions to new or existing employment agreements were reviewed and deliberated by the five members of the Company's Board of Directors.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The following table sets forth, as of September 30, 2012, the number of shares of common stock owned of record and beneficially by executive officers, directors and persons who hold 5.0% or more of the outstanding common stock of the Company. Also included are the shares held by all executive officers and directors as a group. Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed below is c/o XsunX, Inc., 65 Enterprise, Aliso Viejo, California 92656.

	Number of	Ownership
Shareholders/Beneficial Owners	Shares	Percentage(1)
Tom Djokovich(2)		
President & Director	14,993,000	5.3%
Thomas Anderson		
Director	2,000,000	< 1%
Oz Fundingsland		
Director	1,000,000	< 1%
Mike Russak		
Director	1,000,000	< 1%
Joseph Grimes		
Chief Operating Officer	3,000,000	1.0%
Robert Wendt		
Chief Technical Officer	0	< 0%

All directors and executive officers as a group of (6 persons) account for ownership of 21,993,000 shares representing 7.82% of the issued and outstanding common stock. Each principal shareholder has sole investment power and sole voting power over the shares.

- Applicable percentage ownership is based on 297,270,080 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of January 11, 2013. Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and generally includes voting or investment power with respect to securities. Shares of common stock that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of January 11, 2013 are deemed to be beneficially owned by the person holding such securities for the purpose of computing the percentage of ownership of such person, but are not treated as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person.
- (2) Includes 14,068,000 shares owned by the Djokovich Limited Partnership. Mr. Djokovich shares voting and dispositive power with respect to these shares with Mrs. Djokovich.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

No officer, director, or related person of the Company has or proposes to have any direct or indirect material interest in any asset proposed to be acquired by the Company through securities holdings, contracts, options or otherwise or any transaction in which the amount involved exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or one percent of the Company's total assets at year end.

The Company has adopted a policy under which any consulting or finder's fee that may be paid to a third party for consulting services to assist management in evaluating a prospective business opportunity can be paid in stock, stock purchase options or in cash. Any such issuance of stock or stock purchase options would be made on an ad hoc basis. Accordingly, the Company is unable to predict whether or in what amount such a stock issuance might be made.

The following directors are independent: Thomas Anderson, Oz Fundingsland and. Dr. Michael Russak.

The following directors are not independent: Tom Djokovich and Joseph Grimes.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

2012

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP incurred \$35,400 in Audit Fees for the following professional services: review of the interim financial statements included in quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the periods ended December 30, 2011, March 31, 2012, June 30, 2012 and for audit fees related to the Company's annual report on Form 10-K. No Audit-Related, Tax or Other fees were billed by HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012.

2011

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011 HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP incurred \$28,600 in Audit Fees for the following professional services: review of the interim financial statements included in quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the periods ended December 30, 2010, March 31, 2011, June 30, 2011 and for audit fees related to the Company's annual report on Form 10-K. No Audit-Related, Tax or Other fees were billed by HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

Exhibits:

Exhi	bit Description
3.1	Articles of Incorporation(1)
3.2	Bylaws(2)
10.1	XsunX Plan of Reorganization and Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 23, 2003.(3)
10.2	XsunX 2007 Stock Option Plan, dated January 5, 2007.(4)
10.3	Form of Exchange Agreement and Exchange Note used in connection with the exchange, partial repayment, and extension to a promissory note that had become due September 1, 2011. (5)
10.4	Form of Security Purchase and Warrant Agreement used in connection with the sale of equity to an accredited investor of a total of 3,181,819 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock, and the same Warrant Agreement used in connection with the cashless exercise by a holder of all warrants. (5)
10.5	Form of Securities Purchase Agreement and Convertible Promissory Note used in connection with the sale of nine convertible promissory notes in the aggregate amount of \$348,000. (5)
10.6	Form of Exchange Agreement and Exchange Note used in connection with the exchange and 12 month extension to a promissory note that had become due September 30, 2012. (13)
10.7	Form of Convertible Promissory Note used in connection with the sale of a convertible promissory note in the amount of up to \$78,000. (13)
10.8	Form of Convertible Promissory Note used in connection with the sale of a convertible promissory note in the amount of up to \$250,000. (13)
10.9	Common Stock Purchase Agreement and Registration Rights Agreement dated as of March 30, 2011, by and between the Company and Lincoln Park Capital Fund, LLC. (6)
10.10	Form S-1 and S-1/A related to the filing of a registration statement by the Company (7)(8)
10.11	Form S-1/A related to the filing of a Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 registration statement by the Company.(9)
10.12	Form of Consulting Agreement used in connection with the retention of a scientific advisor and the issuance of 2,000,000 shares of common stock. (10)
10.13	Form of Stock Option Agreement used by the Company to grant 500,000 common stock purchase options to each of three unaffiliated members of the Board of Directors on January 11, 2012. (11)
10.14	Form of Stock Option Agreement used in connection with the issuance of Options to Joseph Grimes, October 2011(5)
10.15	Form of Stock Option Agreement used in connection with the issuance of options to Robert Wendt, October 2011(5)
<u>16.1</u>	Auditor Letter(13)
<u>31.1</u>	Sarbanes-Oxley Certification(13)
<u>32.1</u>	Sarbanes-Oxley Certification (13)
. /	ated by reference to Registration Statement Form 10SB12G #000-29621 dated February 18, 2000 and by reference to included with the Company's prior Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission dated 29, 2003.
(2) Incorpor	ated by reference to Registration Statement Form 10SB12G #000-29621 filed with the Securities and Exchange sion dated February 18, 2000.
(3) Incorpor	ated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the Securities and Exchange sion dated October 29, 2003.
(4) Incorpor	ated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange sion dated January 5, 2007.
(5) Incorpor	ated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange sion dated December 29, 2011.
(6) Incorpor	ated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange sion dated April 1, 2010.
(7) Incorpor	ated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form S-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange
(8) Incorpor	sion dated April 30, 2011. ated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form S-1/A filed with the Securities and Exchange sion dated June 25, 2011.

(9)	Incorporated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 Report on Form S-1/A filed with the Securities	
	(9)	and Exchange Commission dated March 29, 2011.
	(10)	Incorporated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission dated
(10)	August 14, 2012.	
	(11)	Incorporated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission dated
(11)	February 13, 2012.	
	(12)	Incorporated by reference to exhibits included with the Company's Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission dated
(12)	(12)	December 29, 2011.
	(13)	Provided Herewith

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15 (d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: January 11, 2013 XSUNX, INC.

By: /s/ Tom Djokovich

Name: Tom Djokovich

Title: CEO and Principal Accounting Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ Tom Djokovich	January 11, 2013
Tom Djokovich, President, Chief Executive Officer,	
Principal Financial and Accounting Officer, and Director	
/s/ Joseph Grimes	January 11, 2013
Joseph Grimes, Director	
/s/ Thomas Anderson	January 11, 2013
Thomas Anderson, Director	
/s/ Oz Fundingsland	January 11, 2013
Oz Fundingsland, Director	
/s/ Michael Russak	January 11, 2013
Michael Russak, Director	

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders XsunX, Inc. (A Development Stage Company) Alisa Viejo, California

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of XsunX, Inc. (a development stage company) as of September 30, 2012 and 2011 and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended and for the period from February 25, 1997 (inception) to September 30, 2012. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. The financial statements for the period from February 25, 1997 (inception) to September 30, 2008 were audited by other auditors and our opinion, insofar as it relates to cumulative amounts included for such prior periods, is based solely on the reports of such other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of XsunX, Inc. (a development stage company) as of September 30, 2012 and 2011, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended and for the period from February 25, 1997 (inception) to September 30, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company does not generate significant revenue and has negative cash flows from operations which raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP Salt Lake City, Utah January 11, 2013

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Balance Sheets

	Sep	September 30, 2012		ember 30, 2011
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash	\$	44,527	\$	66,576
	\$,	3	,
Prepaid expenses		162,186		9,204
Total Current Assets		206,713		75,780
PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT				
Office & miscellaneous equipment		35,853		29,841
Machinery & equipment		232,084		177,699
Leasehold improvements		17,500		
Total Property & Equipment		285,437		207,540
Less accumulated depreciation		(206,178)		(164,472)
2000 decembrated depreciation		(200,176)		(104,472)
Net Property & Equipment		79,259		43,068
OTHER ASSETS				
Manufacturing equipment in progress		309,082		81,975
Security deposit		5,700		3,200
7 1				
Total Other Assets		314,782		85,175
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	600,754	\$	204,023
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	\$	143,555	\$	167,420
Accrued expenses		840		8,740
Credit card payable		2,623		1,099
Accrued interest on note payable		40,243		95,641
Derivative liability		150,926		_
Convertible promissory notes, net of \$104,035 in discounts		63,465		_
Unsecured promissory note		350,000		_
Note payable				456,921
Total Current Liabilities		751,652		729,821
Total Cartest Enterinted		751,052		725,021
TOTAL LIABILITIES		751,652		729,821
SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT				
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value;				
50,000,000 authorized preferred shares		_		_
Common stock, no par value;				
500,000,000 authorized common shares				
281,233,150 and 224,998,637 shares issued and outstanding, respectively		27,341,594		25,638,369
Additional paid in capital		5,335,248		5,238,213
Paid in capital, common stock warrants		3,764,913		3,635,079
Deficit accumulated during the development stage		(36,592,653)		(35,037,459)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT		(150,898)		(525,798)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	\$	600,754	\$	204,023
	Ψ	,	<u>-</u>	

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of These Financial Statements

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Statements of Operations

	Years E September 30, 2012	From Inception Feb ruary 25, 1997 through September 30, 2012		
REVENUE	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	\$ 14,880	
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Selling, general and administrative expenses	645,546	946.459	18,522,346	
Research and development	122,673	282,492	3,286,627	
Depreciation and amortization expense	41,706	38,472	729,532	
Depreciation and amortization expense	41,700	38,472	129,332	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	809,925	1,267,423	22,538,505	
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS BEFORE OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSE)	(809,925)	(1,267,423)	(22,523,625)	
OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSES)				
Interest income	<u> </u>	<u></u>	445,537	
Gain on sale of asset	<u>_</u>	17,000	16.423	
Impairment of assets	<u> </u>		(7,285,120)	
Write down of inventory asset	<u>_</u>	<u> </u>	(1,177,000)	
Gain on legal settlement	<u> </u>	179,580	1,279,580	
Loan and commitment fees	(85,734)		(7,087,724)	
Forgiveness of debt	(65,75.)	_	592,154	
Loss on conversion of debt	(441,522)	<u> </u>	(441,522)	
Gain on change in derivative	39,969	_	39,969	
Other, non-operating	_	_	(5,215)	
Penalties	(23)	(596)	(619)	
Interest expense	(257,959)	(46,215)	(445,491)	
TOTAL OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSES)	(745,269)	149,769	(14,069,028)	
NET LOSS	\$ (1,555,194)	\$ (1,117,654)	\$ (36,592,653)	
BASIC AND DILUTED LOSS PER SHARE	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.01)		
		(1.7.5)		
WEIGHTED-AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING				
BASIC AND DILUTED	247,855,835	218,617,564		

Balance at September 30, 2007 (restated)

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Statements of Stockholders' Equity From Inception February 25, 1997 to September 30, 2012

Deficit

(1,968,846)

(17,016,117)

6 085 573

13 425 869

2.773.565

(1,968,846)

5 268 890

Accumulated Additional Stock Options during the Preferred Stock Common Stock Paid-in Development Paid-in-Capital Balance at September 30, 1996 Issuance of stock for cash 217,700 217,700 Issuance of stock to Founders 14,110 Issuance of stock for consolidation
Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 1997 445,000 312,106 312,106 (193,973) Balance at September 30, 1997 474 990 529 806 (193,973) 335,833 Issuance of stock for services 1,500 30,000 30,000 Issuance of stock for cash 204 000 204 000 Consolidation stock cancelled Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 1998 (60,000) (50,000) (50,000) (799,451) (799,451)Balance at September 30, 1998 466,690 713,806 (993,424) 717,113 463,500 Issuance of stock for cash 151,458 717,113 463,500 Issuance of stock for services
Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 1999 (1,482,017) (1,482,017) Balance at September 30, 1999 753,148 1,894,419 Issuance of stock for cash 15,000 27,000 27,000 Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2000 (118,369) Balance at September 30, 2000 768 148 1 921 419 (2.593.810) (672,391) 337,887 337,887 Extinguishment of debt Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2001 (32,402) (32.402)Balance at September 30, 2001 768,148 2,259,306 (366,906) (2,626,212) Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2002 (47,297) (47,297) Balance at September 30, 2002 768,148 2,259,306 (2.673.509) (414,203) Issuance of stock for assets 70,000,000 Issuance of stock for cash 9,000,000 225,450 225,450 121,828 89,939 125,200 Issuance of stock for debt Issuance of stock for expenses 115,000 115,000 121,828 89,939 125,200 31,300,000 Issuance of stock for services Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2003 (145.868) (145 868) Balance at September 30, 2003 111,298,148 2,821,726 (2,819,377) 2,349 Issuance of stock for cash 2,737,954 282,670 282,670 825,000 Warrant expense 1,200,000 Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2004 (1.509,068) (1.509.068) Balance at September 30, 2004 3,104,396 114,036,102 825,000 (3,953,445) (24,049) Issuance of stock for cash Issuance of stock for services 6,747,037 531,395 360,945 531,395 3,093,500 360,945 Warrant expense Beneficial conversion Shares held as collateral for debentures Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2005 180,000 180,000 400,000 400,000 (1,980,838) (1,980,838) Balance at September 30, 2005 150,675,057 3,996,736 400,000 1,005,000 Issuance of stock for services 72,366 31,500 31 500 996,250 5,685,573 5,850,000 Warrant expense Beneficial conversion 996,250 5,685,573 21,657,895 5,850,000 Debenture conversion Issuance of stock for interest expense Issuance of stock for warrant conversion 241,383 3,171,250 10,850,000 3,171,250 Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2006 (9.112.988) (9.112.988) Balance at September 30, 2006 (restated) 183,968,274 6,085,573 2,001,250 6,330,421 (15,047,271) Cancellation of stock for services returned (150,000)Release of security collateral Issuance of stock for warrants (26,798,418) 900,000 135,000 135,000 Stock option and warrant expense Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2007 772,315 772,315

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of These Financial Statements

157 919 856

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Statements of Stockholders' Equity From Inception February 25, 1997 to September 30, 2012

Section Sect		Preferred			on Stock	Additional Paid-in	Stock Options/ Warrants	Deficit Accumulated during the Development	
Comment fermer	Eusian Equity common stock murchoss	Shares	Amount				Paid-in-Capital	Stage	
Common short purchase		_							5,144,700
Maria senificación Capacida		_	_			(1,170,000)	_	_	2.500.000
Miss particular collections		_	_			(397,500)	_	_	
Nel La sire fuel year ended Segometry 30, 2008 — 100,2054, 27 22,01,300 3,246, 21 24,142 (2,1075,000) 94,755, 20,000 care of segoretry 2008 for care of community and the size of the community o	MVS warrant cancellation	_	_	_	_	805,440	(805,440)	_	_
1866.00 1866							673,287		
Paramace of commun shares in Cacher 2008 for each (2,000,000 common shares insule at the 2019 or share) 2000,000 400,000 - 400,000									
Cambo (Common shares issued at 50-2 gers share) - 2,000,000 200,000 - - - 400,000 - - - 100,000 - 100,000 - - - 100,000	Balance at September 30, 2008	_	_	186,292,437	22,613,369	5,248,213	2,641,412	(21,075,069)	9,427,925
Cambo (Common shares issued at 50-2 gers share) - 2,000,000 200,000 - - - 400,000 - - - 100,000 - 100,000 - - - 100,000									
1,000,000 common shares industed \$10-20 per fluare) 1,000,000 1,		_	_	2,000,000	400,000	_	_	_	400,000
1,000,000 common shares industed \$10-20 per fluare) 1,000,000 1,	Issuance of common shares in November 2008 for cash								
Common share isseed at a far value of \$10 22 per share)		_	_	1,000,000	200,000	_	_	_	200,000
Common share isseed at a far value of \$10 22 per share)									
Estates of common shares in August 2009 for each 1,129,483 70,000									
1,129,483 70,000 - 70,000 70,000 70,000 70,000 70,000 70	(50,000 common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.22 per share)	_	_	50,000	11,000	_	_	_	11,000
1,129,483 70,000 - 70,000 70,000 70,000 70,000 70,000 70	Issuance of common charge in August 2000 for each								
Enumarie of common shares in August 2009 for services				1 120 483	70.000			_	70.000
	(1,12),403 common shares issued at \$0.002 per share)			1,127,403	70,000				70,000
	Issuance of common shares in August 2009 for services								
C6,976 common shares issued at 5 fair value of \$0,146 per share		_	_	900,000	108,000	_	_	_	108,000
C6,976 common shares issued at 5 fair value of \$0,146 per share									
Insurance of common shares in September 2009 for services 35,714 (common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.14 per share)									
Section Sect	(76,976 common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.1364 per share)	_		76,976	10,500	_		_	10,500
Section Sect	Issuance of common charge in Sentember 2000 for carvings								
Sessuance of common shares in September 2009 for cash (2,00,000 common shares is sued at \$0.07 per share)			_	35 714	5,000		_		5,000
S00000 common sharers issued at \$007 per share 5,00000 common sharers issued at \$0.07 per share 5,0000 common sharers in March 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudres in March 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudres in Sudres at \$0.1157 per share 5,0000 common sharers in Sudres at \$0.1157 per share 5,0000 common sharers in Sudres at \$0.0157 per share 5,0000 common sharers in Sudres at \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres shared \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres \$0.0000 common sharers in March 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudres 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudre	(33,714 common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.14 per share)			33,714	5,000				5,000
S00000 common sharers issued at \$007 per share 5,00000 common sharers issued at \$0.07 per share 5,0000 common sharers in March 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudres in March 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudres in Sudres at \$0.1157 per share 5,0000 common sharers in Sudres at \$0.1157 per share 5,0000 common sharers in Sudres at \$0.0157 per share 5,0000 common sharers in Sudres at \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres shared \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres \$0.0000 common sharers in Sudres \$0.0000 common sharers in March 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudres 2010 for eash (2,000,0000 common sharers in Sudre	Issuance of common shares in September 2009 for cash								
Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2009	(5,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.07 per share)	_	_	5,000,000	350,000	_	_	_	350,000
Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2009									
Balance at September 30, 2009 — — 196,484,610 23,767,869 5,248,213 3,175,930 (31,709,202) 482,810 Issuance of roomnon shares in October 2009 for cash (25,68,18 common shares is not det 50,088 per share) — — 2,556,818 225,000 — — — — 225,000 Issuance of common shares in October 2009 for services (53,789 common shares insued at a fir value of 50,1859 per share) — — 53,789 10,000 — — — — 10,000 Issuance of common shares in December 2009 for subscription receivable (1,00,000) common shares in December 2009 for subscription receivable (2,000,000) common shares issued at 30,0088 per share) — — — 1,000,000 88,000 — — — — 88,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,0088 per share) — — — 10,000 88,000 — — — — 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,0075 per share) — — 139,424 22,500 — — — — 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 139,424 22,500 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 6,250,000 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 6,250,000 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 279,661 25,000 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 279,661 25,000 — — — — 25,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash (279,661 common shares in September 2010 for	Stock compensation expense	_	_	_	_	_	534,518	_	534,518
Balance at September 30, 2009 — — 196,484,610 23,767,869 5,248,213 3,175,930 (31,709,202) 482,810 Issuance of roomnon shares in October 2009 for cash (25,68,18 common shares is not det 50,088 per share) — — 2,556,818 225,000 — — — — 225,000 Issuance of common shares in October 2009 for services (53,789 common shares insued at a fir value of 50,1859 per share) — — 53,789 10,000 — — — — 10,000 Issuance of common shares in December 2009 for subscription receivable (1,00,000) common shares in December 2009 for subscription receivable (2,000,000) common shares issued at 30,0088 per share) — — — 1,000,000 88,000 — — — — 88,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,0088 per share) — — — 10,000 88,000 — — — — 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,0075 per share) — — 139,424 22,500 — — — — 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 139,424 22,500 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 6,250,000 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 6,250,000 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 279,661 25,000 — — — — 500,000 Issuance of common shares issued at 50,1037 per share) — — 279,661 25,000 — — — — 25,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash (279,661 common shares in September 2010 for									
Suance of common shares is November 2009 for cash (2,556,818 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share) - 2,556,818 225,000 225,000 Suance of common shares is November 2009 for services (3,789 common shares issued at a fair value of 50.1859 per share) - 53,789 10,000 10,000 Suance of common shares in December 2009 for subscription receivable (1,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share) - 1,000,000 Suance of common shares is March 2010 for cash (2,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.075 per share) - 2,000,000 Suance of common shares is March 2010 for cash (2,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.015 per share) - 139,424 22,500 2 22,500 Suance of common shares issued at \$0.16137 per share) - 6,250,000 Suance of common shares is March 2010 for cash (2,200,000 common shares is September									
2,556,818 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share \) - 255,081 225,000 - - 225,000 Issuance of common shares in November 2009 for services - - 53,789 10,000 - - 10,000 Issuance of common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.185 per share \) - - 53,789 10,000 - - 10,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.088 per share \) - - 1,000,000 88,000 - - - 88,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.085 per share \) - - 2,000,000 150,000 - - 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 150,000 - - - 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 22,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 20,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 2,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 2,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.0167 per share \) - - 6,250,000 - - - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - - 2,000,000 - - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Iss	Balance at September 30, 2009	_	_	196,484,610	23,767,869	5,248,213	3,175,930	(31,709,202)	482,810
2,556,818 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share \) - 255,081 225,000 - - 225,000 Issuance of common shares in November 2009 for services - - 53,789 10,000 - - 10,000 Issuance of common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.185 per share \) - - 53,789 10,000 - - 10,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.088 per share \) - - 1,000,000 88,000 - - - 88,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.085 per share \) - - 2,000,000 150,000 - - 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 150,000 - - - 150,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 22,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 20,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 2,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.075 per share \) - - 2,000,000 - - - 2,000 Issuance of common shares issued at \$0.0167 per share \) - - 6,250,000 - - - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - - 2,000,000 - - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash - 2,000,000 - 2,000,000 Iss	Jesuance of common charac in October 2000 for each								
Issuance of common shares in November 2009 for services (53,789 common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.1859 per share)		_	_	2 556 818	225 000	_	_	_	225 000
S3,789 common shares issued at a fair value of \$0.1859 per share)	(=,+++,++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++			_,,,,,,,,	,				,
Issuance of common shares in December 2009 for subscription receivable (1,000,000 common shares is sued at \$0.088 per share)	Issuance of common shares in November 2009 for services								
1,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share		_	_	53,789	10,000	_	_	_	10,000
1,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share									
Issuance of common shares in March 2010 for cash (2,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.075 per share)				1 000 000	00.000				00.000
C2,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.075 per share - - 2,000,000 150,000 - - - 150,000	(1,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share)			1,000,000	88,000				88,000
C2,000,000 common shares issued at \$0.075 per share - - 2,000,000 150,000 - - - 150,000	Issuance of common shares in March 2010 for each								
Sasuance of common shares in March 2010 for services (139,424 common shares issued at \$0.16137 per share)		_	_	2 000 000	150 000	_	_	_	150 000
Common shares issued at \$0.16137 per share - - 139,424 22,500 - - - 22,500	(<u>-</u> ,,)			_,,,,,,,	,				,
Issuance of common shares in March 2010 for cash (6,250,000 common shares issued at \$0.10 per share)	Issuance of common shares in March 2010 for services								
Sauance of common shares issued at \$0.00 per share - - 6,250,000 500,000 - - - 500,000		_	_	139,424	22,500	_	_	_	22,500
Sauance of common shares issued at \$0.00 per share - - 6,250,000 500,000 - - - 500,000									
Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for eash (279,661 common shares issued at \$0.09167 per share) - 279,661 25,000 - - - 25,000 Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for eash - - 291,035 25,000 - - - 25,000 Stock compensation expense - - - - - - 273,133 - 273,133 Stock issuance costs - - - - - - - - - (10,000) - - - (10,000) Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2010 - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>6.250.000</td> <td>500.000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>500.000</td>				6.250.000	500.000				500.000
C279,661 common shares issued at \$0.09167 per share - - 279,661 25,000 - - - 25,000	(6,250,000 common shares issued at \$0.10 per share)	_	_	6,250,000	500,000	_	_	_	500,000
C279,661 common shares issued at \$0.09167 per share - - 279,661 25,000 - - - 25,000									
C279,661 common shares issued at \$0.09167 per share - - 279,661 25,000 - - - 25,000	Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash								
Issuance of common shares in September 2010 for cash (291,035 common shares is sued at \$0.088 per share) - - 291,035 25,000 - - - 25,000 Stock compensation expense - - - - - - 273,133 - 273,133 Stock issuance costs - <		_	_	279,661	25,000	_	_	_	25,000
(291,035 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share) - - 291,035 25,000 - - - 25,000 Stock compensation expense - - - - - - 273,133 - 273,133 Stock issuance costs -	• • •								
(291,035 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share) - - 291,035 25,000 - - - 25,000 Stock compensation expense - - - - - - 273,133 - 273,133 Stock issuance costs -									
Stock compensation expense — — — — — 273,133 — 273,133 Stock issuance costs —									
Stock issuance costs - - - - - (10,000) - - (10,000) Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2010 -	(291,035 common shares issued at \$0.088 per share)	_	_	291,035	25,000	_	_	_	25,000
Stock issuance costs - - - - - (10,000) - - (10,000) Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2010 -	Stock companyation expanse						272 122		272 122
Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2010 — — — — — — — — (2,210,603) (2,210,603)	Stock compensation expense	_	_	_	_	_	2/3,133	_	2/3,133
Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2010 — — — — — — — — (2,210,603) (2,210,603)	Stock issuance costs	_	_	_	_	(10,000)	_	_	(10,000)
						(10,000)			(10,000)
	Net Loss for the year ended September 30, 2010	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2,210,603)	(2,210,603)
	Balance at Septemer 30, 2010	_		209,055,337	24,813,369	5,238,213	3,449,063	(33,919,805)	

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of These Financial Statements

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Statements of Stockholders' Equity From Inception February 25, 1997 to September 30, 2012

	Preferr	ed Stock	Commo	on Stock	Additional Paid-in	Stock Options/ Warrants	Deficit Accumulated during the Development	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Paid-in-Capital	Stage	Total
Issuance of common shares for cash	_	_	13,263,096	825,000		<u> </u>	_	825,000
Issuance of common shares for a cashless exercise of warrants	_	_	2,680,204	_	_	_	_	_
Stock compensation costs	_	_	_	_	_	186,016	_	186,016
Net loss for the year ended September 30, 2011					_	_	(1,117,654)	(1,117,654)
Balance at September 30, 2011			224,998,637	25,638,369	5,238,213	3,635,079	(35,037,459)	(525,798)
Issuance of common stock for cash (prices between \$0.015 and \$0.0165 per share)	_	_	3,181,819	50,000	_	-	-	50,000
Shares issued for conversion of debt at fair value	_	_	7,000,000	420,000	_	_	_	420,000
Issuance of common stock for conversion of notes and interest	_	_	8,741,825	148,120	_	_	_	148,120
Write down of fair value of notes converted	_	-	_	119,605	_	_	_	119,605
Issuance of common stock for services at fair value	_	_	3,450,078	115,500	_	_	_	115,500
Issurance of common stock for accounts payable	_	-	26,000,000	780,000	_	_	_	780,000
Issuance of common stock for commitment fees	_	_	1,500,000	45,000	_	_	_	45,000
Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent	_	_	500,000	25,000	_	_	_	25,000
Issurance of common stock through a cashless exercise	_	_	5,860,791	_	_	_	_	_
Stock compensation expense (unaudited)	_	_	_	_	_	129,834	_	129,834
Contributed capital	_	_	_	_	37,035	_	_	37,035
Contributed services	_	_	_	_	60,000	_	_	60,000
Net loss for the year ended September 30, 2012							(1,555,194)	(1,555,194)
Balance at September 30, 2012		s —	281,233,150	\$ 27,341,594	\$ 5,335,248	\$ 3,764,913	\$ (36,592,653)	\$ (150,898)

The Accompanying Notes are an Integral Part of These Financial Statements

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Statements of Cash Flows

	For the Years Ended September 30, 2012 September 30, 2011					From Inception Ebruary 25,1997 through otember 30, 2012
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Net loss	\$	(1,555,194)	\$	(1,117,654)	\$	(36,592,653)
Adjustment to reconcile net loss to net cash						
used in operating activities		41.706		20.452		500 500
Depreciation & amortization		41,706		38,472		729,532
Common stock issued for services and other expenses		163,598				2,160,232 13,750
Common stock issued for prepaid rent		13,750 129,834		186,016		4,039,103
Stock option and warrant expense Beneficial conversion and commitment fees		85,734		180,010		5,771,307
Asset impairment		65,754		_		7,285,120
Write down of inventory asset						1,177,000
(Gain)/loss conversion and settlement of debt		441,522		(179,580)		(25,439)
(Gain)/Loss on sale of asset				(17,000)		(16,423)
Contributed capital and services		97,035		(17,000)		97,035
Settlement of lease				_		59,784
Change in derivative liability		(39,969)		_		(39,969)
Amortization of debt discount recorded as interest expense		206,465		_		206,465
Common stock issued of interest payable		5,120		_		5,120
Change in Assets and Liabilities:						
(Increase) Decrease in:						
Prepaid expenses		(2,130)		4,857		11,334
Inventory held for sale		_		_		(1,417,000)
Other receivable		_		2,500		_
Other assets		(2,500)		_		(5,700)
Increase (Decrease) in:						
Accounts payable		443		(80,916)		2,370,544
Accrued expenses		35,346		45,487		150,456
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(379,240)		(1,117,818)	_	(14,043,070)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Purchase/Refund of manufacturing equipment and facilities in process		(3,309)		148,025		(5,909,913)
Payments on note receivable				_		(1,500,000)
Proceeds from sale of assets		_		17,000		261,100
Receipts on note receivable		_		_		1,500,000
Purchase of marketable prototype		_		_		(1,780,396)
Purchase of fixed assets		<u> </u>		(6,053)		(597,972)
		<u> </u>				
NET CASH PROVIDED/(USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3,309)		158,972		(8,027,181)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Proceeds from warrant conversion						3,306,250
Proceeds from debentures		310,500				6,160,500
Proceeds for issuance of common stock, net		50,000		825,000		12,648,028
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES		360,500		825,000		22,114,778
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH		(22,049)		(133,846)		44,527
CASH, BEGINNING OF PERIOD		66,576		200,422		<u> </u>
CASH, END OF PERIOD	\$	44,527	\$	66,576	\$	44,527
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION						
Interest paid	\$	603	\$	440	\$	120,734
	P	003		440		120,734
Taxes paid	\$		\$		\$	

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF NON CASH TRANSACTIONS During the year ended September 30, 2012, in exchange for the note of \$456,920 plus accrued interest of \$98,645 that was due at September 1, 2011, the Company issued 7,000,000 restricted shares of common stock as payment for the reduction of \$205,565 of principal balance and accrued interest under the note, and issued a new unsecured promissory exchange note in the amount of \$350,000. Also, the Company issued 8,741,825 shares of common stock for the conversion of \$148,120 promissory notes, which included interest of \$5,120. Additional the Company issued 5,860,791 shares of common stock purchase warrants through a cashless exercise; issued 27,500,000 shares for accounts payable in the amount of \$509,179 plus \$85,734 in commitment fees with a conversion loss of \$230,087; issued 400,000 shares of common stock for accounts payable of \$17,000 with a fair value of \$14,000 and recognized a gain of \$3,000; issued 500,000 shares of common stock for prepaid rent with a fair value of \$25,000. During the year ended September 30, 2011, the Company issued 1,363,636 shares of common stock in a cashless exercise of stock purchase warrants.

The A	Accompanyir	ng Notes are an	Integral Par	t of These	Financial	Statements

XSUNX, INC.

(A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

1. ORGANIZATION AND LINE OF BUSINESS

Organization

XsunX, Inc. ("XsunX," the "Company" or the "issuer") is a Colorado corporation formerly known as Sun River Mining Inc. "Sun River"). The Company was originally incorporated in Colorado on February 25, 1997. Effective September 24, 2003, the Company completed a Plan of Reorganization and Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Plan").

Line of Business

In the year ended September 30, 2011, XsunX modified its previous plans to directly establish product manufacturing infrastructure. We have re-focused operations on the development of a cross-industry thin film solar manufacturing concept that we believed provides an opportunity for XsunX to establish a competitive advantage within the industry. We have been developing and we have begun to market a hybrid manufacturing solution to produce high performance Copper Indium Gallium (di) Selenide (CIGS) thin film solar cells. Our patent pending system and processing technology, which we call CIGSolar®, focuses on the mass production of individual thin-film CIGS solar cells that match silicon solar cell dimensions and can be offered as a non-toxic, high-efficiency and lowest-cost alternative to the use of silicon solar cells. We intend to offer licenses for the use of the CIGSolar® process technology thereby generating revenue streams through licensing fees and manufacturing royalties for the use of the technology.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis of accounting, which contemplates continuity of operations, realization of assets and liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. The accompanying financial statements do not reflect any adjustments that might result if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern. The Company does not generate significant revenue, and has negative cash flows from operations, which raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern and appropriateness of using the going concern basis is dependent upon, among other things, additional cash infusion. The Company has obtained funds from its shareholders since its inception through the year ended September 30, 2012. Management believes the existing shareholders and the prospective new investors will provide the additional cash needed to meet the Company's obligations as they become due, and will allow the development of its core of business.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This summary of significant accounting policies of XsunX, Inc. is presented to assist in understanding the Company's financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Company's management, which is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Development Stage Activities and Operations

The Company has been in its initial stages of formation and for the year ended September 30, 2012, had no revenues. A development stage activity as one in which all efforts are devoted substantially to establishing a new business and even if planned principal operations have commenced, revenues are insignificant.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements. Significant estimates made in preparing these financial statements include the estimate of useful lives of property and equipment, the deferred tax valuation allowance, and the fair value of stock options. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks and money markets with an original maturity of three months or less.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, and are depreciated using straight line over its estimated useful lives:

Leasehold improvements	Length of the lease
Computer software and equipment	3 Years
Furniture & fixtures	5 Years
Machinery & equipment	5 Years

F -8

The Company capitalizes property and equipment over \$500. Property and equipment under \$500 are expensed in the year purchased. The depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, were \$41,706 and \$38,472, respectively.

XSUNX, INC.

(A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value of Financial Instruments, requires disclosure of the fair value information, whether or not recognized in the balance sheet, where it is practicable to estimate that value. As of September 30, 2012, the balances reported for cash, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, derivative liability, and notes payable approximate the fair value because of their short maturities.

We adopted ASC Topic 820 (originally issued as SFAS 157, "Fair Value Measurements") as of January 1, 2008 for financial instruments measured as fair value on a recurring basis. ASC Topic 820 defines fair value, established a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and expands disclosures about fair value measurements.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC Topic 820 established a three-tier fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

- Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets; Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted
- prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active;
 and
- Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

We measure certain financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows at September 30, 2012:

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

	Total		(Level 1)		(Level 2)		(Level 3)	
Assets	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Total assets measured at fair value	\$		\$	_	\$	_	\$	
Liabilities								
Derivative Liability	\$	150,926	\$	_	\$	_	\$	150,926
Convertible Debenture, net of discount		63,465		_		_		63,465
Total liabilities measured at fair value	\$	214,391	\$		\$		\$	214,391

Loss per Share Calculations

Loss per Share is the calculation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares available. Diluted earnings per share is computed similar to basic earnings per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potential common shares had been issued and if the additional common shares were dilutive. The Company's diluted loss per share is the same as the basic loss per share for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 as the inclusion of any potential shares would have had an anti-dilutive effect due to the Company generating a loss.

	~	For the year ended September 30,				
	2012	2011				
(Loss) to common shareholders (Numerator)	\$ (1,555,194)	\$ (1,117,654)				
Basic and diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding (Denominator)	247,855,835	218,617,564				

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when services are performed, and at the time of shipment of products, provided that evidence of an arrangement exists, title and risk of loss have passed to the customer, fees are fixed or determinable, and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured. To date the Company has had minimal revenue and is still in the development stage.

Advertising

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Total advertising costs were \$7,565, and \$6,622 for the years ended September 30, 2012 and

XSUNX, INC.

(A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Total research and development costs were \$122,673 and \$282,492 for the years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

Share-based Payment applies to transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services and also applies to liabilities an entity may incur for goods or services that are to follow a fair value of those equity instruments. We are required to follow a fair value approach using an option-pricing model, such as the Black Scholes option valuation model, at the date of a stock option grant. The deferred compensation calculated under the fair value method would then be amortized over the respective vesting period of the stock option. This has not had a material impact on our results of operations.

Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of the changes in tax laws and rates of the date of enactment.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax position is recognized in the financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the accompanying balance sheet along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Management reviewed accounting pronouncements issued during the year ended September 30, 2012, and the following pronouncements were adopted during the period.

The Company adopted ASC 815 "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities". This pronouncement addresses the accounting for derivative instruments including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and hedging activities. Derivative instruments that meet the definition of assets and liabilities should be reported in the financial statements at fair value, and any gain or loss should be recognized in current earnings. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

3. CAPITAL STOCK

At September 30, 2012, the Company's authorized stock consisted of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, with no par value. The Company is also authorized to issue 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.01 per share. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the preferred stock will be determined by the Board of Directors prior to issuance of such shares.

During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company issued 7,000,000 restricted shares of common stock as payment for the reduction of \$205,565 of principal and accrued interest balance under a note originally issued by the Company in August 2009. As of the date of the transaction the fair value of the shares issued for the debt reduction was \$420,000 resulting in a loss on conversion of \$214,435. During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company also accepted offers for the sale of 1,666,667 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.015 per share for cash of \$25,000; and 1,515,152 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.0165 per share for cash of \$25,000; a holder of a warrant in the amount of 3,333,334 exercised all available warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the net issuance of 1,720,430 shares of the Company's restricted common stock; a holder of a warrant in the amount of 3,030,303 exercised all available warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the net issuance of 1,559,715 shares of the Company's restricted common stock; 400,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued for accounts payable of \$17,000 with a fair value of \$14,000 and recognized a gain of \$3,000; 1,050,078 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued for services at fair value of \$34,000; 2,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued to a scientific consultant for \$7,500 in services related to a special assembly project and 12 months of consulting services valued at \$60,000; 500,000 shares of common stock

on various dates	
	F -10

were issued for 12 months of prepaid rent with a fair value for \$25,000; the holder of unsecured 8% convertible notes issued by the Company

XSUNX, INC.

(A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

3. CAPITAL STOCK (Continued)

during the year, converted the total accrued principal and interest for the various notes in the amount of \$148,120. Upon conversion the Company issued 8,741,825 shares of common voting stock to the holder. The above shares were issued in a transactions exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. Also, during the period certain employees forgave their salary, which has been reflected as contributed services in the financial statements. Additional, during the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 27,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, no par value per share, to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., of which 26,000,000 shares were for settlement of accounts payable of \$549,913 with a fair value of \$780,000, and the Company recognized a loss of \$230,087. Also, 1,500,000 shares of common stock with a fair value of \$45,000 were retained by Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. The issuance is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) thereof, as an issuance of securities in exchange for bona fide outstanding claims, where the terms and conditions of such issuance are approved by a court after a hearing upon the fairness of such terms and conditions.

During the year ended September 30, 2011, pursuant to an S-1 Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC on June 30, 2010, and a Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 registration declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 4, 2011 the Company sold to Lincoln Park Capital Group, LLC (LPC) a total of approximately 7,013,096 shares for a total investment of \$575,000. These shares were sold at various pricing between \$0.08 and \$0.0888 per share, and included 159,720 of the remaining pool of 1,236,112 commitment shares were issued on a pro rata basis to LPC as LPC has purchased additional shares pursuant to the effective S-1 Registration Statement. Also, during the year ended September 30, 2011, the Company also issued 5,000,000 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.04 per share for cash of \$200,000; 1,250,000 shares of restricted common stock at a price of \$0.04 per share for cash of \$50,000; a holder of warrants exercised all available 5,000,000 warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the net issuance of 2,680,204 shares of the Company's restricted common stock. The above shares were issued in a transactions exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS

The Company adopted a Stock Option Plan for the purposes of granting stock options to its employees and others providing services to the Company, which reserves and sets aside for the granting of Options for Twenty Million (20,000,000) shares of Common Stock. Options granted under the Plan may be either Incentive Options or Nonqualified Options and shall be administered by the Company's Board of Directors ("Board"). Each Option shall be exercisable to the nearest whole share, in installments or otherwise, as the respective Option agreements may provide. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or of any Option agreement, each Option shall expire on the date specified in the Option agreement. During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company granted 1,500,000 incentive stock options to board members for services and are fully vested. The stock options are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of grant at an exercise price of \$0.045 per share and expire on January 11, 2017.

Risk free interest rate	0.83%
Stock volatility factor	89.22%
Weighted average expected option life	5 years
Expected dividend yield	None

A summary of the Company's stock option activity and related information follows:

	9/30	9/30/2012				
		,	Weighted		W	eighted
	Number		average	Number	a	verage
	of		exercise	of	e	xercise
	Options		price	Options	price	
Outstanding, beginning of the period	21,180,000	\$	0.210	10,180,000	\$	0.27
Granted	1,500,000		0.045	11,000,000	\$	0.10
Exercised	_		_	_	\$	_
Expired	(14,680,000)		0.014		\$	
Outstanding, end of the period	8,000,000	\$	0.210	21,180,000	\$	0.18
Exercisable at the end of the period	6,500,000	\$	0.270	8,544,159	\$	0.27
Weighted average fair value of						
options granted during the period		\$	0.045		\$	0.10

XSUNX, INC.

(A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS (Continued)

The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding issued under the plan as of September 30, 2012 was as follows:

				Weighted
				Average
		Stock	Stock	Remaining
Exe	ercisable	Options	Options	Contractual
]	Prices	Outstanding	Exercisable	Life (years)
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.06 years
\$	0.360	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.06 years
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.12 years
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.16 years
\$	0.160	2,500,000	2,500,000	1.50 years
\$	0.100	1,000,000	1,000,000	3.05 years
\$	0.045	1,500,000	1,500,000	4.28 years
		8,000,000	8,000,000	

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of stock-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest. Stock-based compensation expense recognized in the financial statements of operations during the year ended September 30, 2012, included compensation expense for the stock-based payment awards granted prior to, but not yet vested, as of September 30, 2012 based on the grant date fair value estimated, and compensation expense for the stock-based payment awards granted subsequent to September 30, 2012, based on the grant date fair value estimated. We account for forfeitures as they occur. The stock-based compensation expense recognized in the statement of operations during the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$129,834 and \$186,016, respectively.

Warrants

A summary of the Company's warrants activity and related information follows:

	9/30	9/30/2012			9/30/2011		
		Weighted			Weighted average exercise price		
	Number average		verage	Number			
	of	of exercise		of			
	Options price		price	Options			
Outstanding, beginning of the period	8,583,332	\$	0.32	4,195,332	\$	0.61	
Granted	6,363,637	\$	0.02	10,000,000	\$	0.04	
Exercised	(11,363,637)	\$	0.02	(5,000,000)	\$	(0.04)	
Expired	(250,000)	\$	0.20	(612,000)	\$	(0.73)	
Outstanding, end of the period	3,333,332	\$	0.63	8,583,332	\$	0.32	
Exercisable at the end of period	3,333,332	\$	0.63	8,583,332	\$	0.32	
Weighted average fair value of							
warrants granted during the period		\$	0.02		\$	0.04	

At September 30, 2012, the weighted average remaining contractual life of warrants outstanding:

				Weighted
				Average
				Remaining
Exercisable		Warrants	Warrants	Contractual
Prices		Outstanding	Exercisable	Life (years)
\$	0.50	1,666,666	1,666,666	0.08 years
\$	0.75	1,666,666	1,666,666	0.08 years
		3,333,332	3,333,332	

5. INCOME TAXES

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. Federal jurisdiction, and the state of California. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2009.

Included in the balance at September 30, 2012, are no tax positions for which the ultimate deductibility is highly certain, but for which there is uncertainty about the timing of such deductibility. Because of the impact of deferred tax accounting, other than interest and penalties, the disallowance of the shorter deductibility period would not affect the annual effective tax rate but would accelerate the payment of cash to the taxing authority to an earlier period.

F -12

The Company's policy is to recognize interest accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest expense and penalties in operating expenses. During the period ended September 30, 2012, the Company did not recognize interest and penalties.

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

6. DEFERRED TAX BENEFIT

At September 30, 2012, the Company had net operating loss carry-forwards of approximately \$20,003,900 that may be offset against future taxable income from the year 2012 through 2030. No tax benefit has been reported in the September 30, 2012 financial statements since the potential tax benefit is offset by a valuation allowance of the same amount.

The income tax provision differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the U.S. federal and state income tax rate of 40% to pretax income from continuing operations for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 due to the following:

	9/30/2012	9/30/2011
Book Income	\$ (622,078)	\$ (447,062)
Nondeductible Stock Compensation	51,934	74,406
Contributed capital	38,814	_
Nondeductible other expenses	113,505	_
Nondeductible Penalties	10	238
Loss on settlement of debt	176,609	_
Meals & Entertainment	231	530
Depreciation	(2,516)	11,339
Loss on disposal of assets	_	(6,494)
Valuation Allowance	243,491	367,043
Income Tax Expense	\$ <u> </u>	s <u> </u>

Deferred taxes are provided on a liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment.

Net deferred tax assets consist of the following components as of September 30, 2012 and 2011:

	9/30/2012	9/30/2011
Deferred Tax Assets:		
NOL Carryforward	\$ 7,996,118	\$ 7,755,958
Capital loss Carry-Forward	2,917,009	2,917,009
Contribution Carry-forward	40	40
Section 179 Expense Carry-forward	73,406	73,406
R&D Carry-forward	44,217	37,407
Deferred Tax Liabilities:	_	_
Depreciation	(17,796)	(15,280)
Valuation Allowance	(11,012,994)	(10,768,540)
Net Deferred Tax Asset	\$ <u> </u>	s —

7. PROMISSORY NOTE

During the year ended September 30, 2009, the Company converted an accounts payable to a promissory note (the "Note") in the amount of \$456,920. On November 3, 2011, in exchange for the Note of \$456,920 plus accrued interest of \$98,645 that had become due at September 1, 2011, the Company issued 7,000,000 restricted shares of common stock with a fair value of \$420,000 as payment for the reduction of \$205,565 of principal balance and accrued interest under the Note, and incurred a loss on the conversion of the debt in the amount of \$214,435.

8. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES

During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company entered into eight Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") each providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Notes ("the Notes") in the principal amounts of \$53,000, \$42,500, \$32,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, \$37,500 and \$37,500 for an aggregate total of \$310,500. During the year ended September 30, 2012 the holder converted the \$53,000 Note plus \$2,120 in accrued interest, the \$42,500 Note plus \$1,700 in accrued interest, the \$32,500 Note plus \$1,300 in accrued interest, and \$15,000 of the \$37,500 Note. Upon conversion the Company issued an aggregate of 8,741,825 shares of common voting stock to the holder. The remaining Notes mature on December 19, 2012, January 30, 2013, March 6, 2013, April 3, 2013 and May 30, 2013. The Company has the right to redeem a portion or all amounts outstanding under the any Note prior to one hundred and eighty one days from issuance of the Note under a variable redemption rate premium. After one hundred and eighty days the holder may convert

into shares of common stock at a variable conversion price of 60% multiplied by the market price of the average lowest three (3) and five (5) trading prices for the common stock during the ten (10) trading days prior to the conversion date.		
F -13		

XSUNX, INC.

(A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

8. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES (Continued)

ASC Topic 815 provides guidance applicable to convertible debt issued by the Company in instances where the number into which the debt can be converted is not fixed. For example, when a convertible debt converts at a discount to market based on the stock price on the date of conversion, ASC Topic 815 requires that the embedded conversion option of the convertible debt be bifurcated from the host contract and recorded at their fair value. In accounting for derivatives under accounting standards, the Company recorded a liability of \$150,926 representing the estimated present value of the conversion feature considering the historic volatility of the Company's stock, and a discount of \$310,500 representing the imputed interest associated with the embedded derivative. The discount is amortized over the life of the convertible debts, which resulted in the recognition of \$206,465 in interest expense for the year ended September 30, 2012, and the derivative liability is adjusted periodically according to stock price fluctuations. At the time of conversion, any remaining derivative liability will be charged to additional paid-in capital. For purpose of determining the fair market value of the derivative liability, the Company used Black Scholes option valuation model. The significant assumptions used in the Black Scholes valuation of the derivative are as follows:

Stock price on the valuation dates	0.03 - 0.04
Conversion price for the debt	0.014 - 0.0192
Dividend yield	0.00%
Months to Maturity	2 to 9
Risk free rate	Between 0.09% and 0.018%
Expected volatility	Between 106.82% and 157.79%

The value of the derivative liability at September 30, 2012 was \$150,926.

9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company continues to lease a corporate office facility located in Aliso Viejo and Irvine, CA. The lease is month to month at a monthly rate of \$200 per month for the Aliso Viejo location and \$3,000 per month for the Irvine shop location.

10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events as of the financial statement date according to the requirements of ASC TOPIC 855 and has reported the following:

Subsequent to the end of the year ended September 30, 2012, a holder of Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") each providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Notes ("the Notes") in the principal amounts of \$37,500 of which \$22,500 remained, \$37,500, and \$32,500 converted the total remaining principal of \$92,500 of principal and \$4,800 in accrued interest retiring the notes. Upon conversion, the Company issued an aggregate of 9,265,139 shares respectively of common voting stock to the holder.

In exchange for a promissory note (the "Note") of \$350,000 plus accrued interest of \$35,863 that had become due at September 30, 2012, the Company issued a new unsecured promissory exchange note (the "Exchange Note") in the amount of \$385,863 in November 2012. The Holder and the Company exchanged the Note solely for (i) a 12% promissory Exchange Note, (ii) and 500,000 shares of common stock. Interest on the Exchange note accrued interest at the rate of 18% per annum commencing on September 30, 2012 through October 31, 2012 and thereafter at the rate of 12%. The Exchange Note is convertible into securities of the Company by the Holder at the lesser of \$0.025 or 70% of the lowest volume weighted average (VWAP) occurring during the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date on which the Holder may elect to convert portions of the note. The Exchange Note matures on September 30, 2013 and the Company can prepay any then remaining principal and accrued interest balance upon first providing the holder with a ten day prepayment notice.

On November 7, 2012, the Company consummated a securities purchase agreement providing for the sales of an 8% convertible promissory note in the amount of \$37,500, which, after one hundred and eighty days, can be converted into shares of common stock at a conversion price of 60% of the average lowest five (3) trading prices for the common stock, during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the latest complete trading day prior to the conversion date. The note matures on August 7, 2013.

On November 7, 2012, the Company issued a 10% unsecured convertible promissory note (the "Promissory Note") for the principal sum of up to \$78,000 plus accrued interest on any advanced principal funds. Upon issuance of the Promissory Note the lender may immediately advance the sum of \$25,000 to the Company, and may elect to pay additional consideration to the Company in such amounts and at such times as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The Promissory Note matures one year from its issuance and may be converted by the Lender into shares of common stock of the Company at the lesser of \$.0125 per share at fifty percent of the lowest trade price in the twenty five (25) trading days prior to the conversion of any outstanding funded principal or accrued interest under the Promissory Note.

In accordance with the Stipulation for Settlement of Claims ("Stipulation"), dated June 27, 2012, by and between Ironridge Global IV, Ltd and the Company as documented in Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. BC484549, pursuant to which the Company delivered

27,500,000 shares ("Shares") of the Company's common stock, no par value ("Common Stock") to Ironridge. The Stipulation provided for the subsequent issuance by the Company to Ironridge of additional Shares of Common Stock thereunder, the ("Adjustment Shares"). In accordance with the stipulation on November 26, 2012 subject to a request by Ironridge the Company issued 6,271,791 Adjustment Shares to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd.

XSUNX, INC. (A Development Stage Company) Notes to Financial Statements September 30, 2012 and 2011

10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Continued)

On December 13, 2012, the Company issued a 10% unsecured convertible promissory note (the "Promissory Note") for the principal sum of up to \$250,000 and accrued interest on any advanced principal funds. Upon issuance of the Promissory Note the lender immediately advance the sum of \$50,000 to the Company, and may elect to pay additional consideration to the Company in such amounts and at such times as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The principal sum due the Lender shall be prorated based on the actual total consideration paid to the Company by the Lender such that the Company will only be required to repay the amount funded by the lender, nor shall any interest or other rights extend to any unfunded portion of the Promissory Note. If the Company repays the Promissory Note on or before 90 days from the issuance date, the interest rate shall be zero percent (0%). If the Company does not repay the Promissory Note on or before 90 days from the issuance date, a one-time Interest charge of 10% shall be applied to the any then advanced principal sum. The Promissory Note matures one year from its issuance and may be converted by the Lender into shares of common stock of the Company at the lesser of \$.025 per share of at a sixty percent of the lowest trade price in the twenty five trading days prior to the conversion of any outstanding funded principal or accrued interest under the Promissory Note.

Effective January 9, 2013, as part of a continued effort that began in January 2012 to maximize the use of capital resources necessary to complete the assembly and marketing of the Company's CIGSolar technology through reductions to operating costs and functions that are redundant, the Company elected to consolidate its executive management operations which has eliminated the need to have multiple officers performing similar functions. In furtherance of these efforts the Company's Board of Directors accepted the resignation of Joseph Grimes as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, effective immediately, and approved by unanimous consent the reorganization and appointment of executive management as follows;

In connection with the resignation of Mr. Grimes, the Board appointed Mr. Tom Djokovich to the position of President. Mr. Djokovich will continue to also serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer (CEO), a Director, and Secretary duties which he has performed since October 2003. Mr. Djokovich will focus on the strategic oversight of the day-to-day operations and securities compliance. Mr. Djokovich did not enter into, or receive any grant or award under, any material plan, contract or arrangement in connection with his assumption of duties as the Company's President. Mr. Djokovich is 55 years old.

Mr. Grimes will continue to serve as a member of the Board of Directors and will assume the position of Executive Sales Manager. As Executive Sales Manager, Mr. Grimes will manage the marketing efforts associated with the Company's commercialization efforts of its CIGSolar thin film manufacturing technology. Mr. Grimes previously held the position of President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Grimes did not enter into, or receive any grant or award under, any material plan, contract or arrangement in connection with his assumption of duties as the Company's executive sales manager. Mr. Grimes is 55 years old.

Table of Contents

EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

This EXCHANGE AGREEMEN	T ("Agreement"), dated as of September 30	0, 2012 is entered into by
and between XSUNX, INC., a Colorado	corporation having its principal address at	65 Enterprise, Aliso Viejo,
CA 92656 (the " <u>Company</u> "), and	, having an address at	(the
" <u>Holder</u> ").		

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Holder is the holder of that certain Promissory Note ("<u>Original Note</u>") issued by the Company to Viasystems Corporation, formerly known as Merix Corporation ("<u>Original Holder</u>"), on or about August 27, 2009 in the original principal amount of \$456,920.66;

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement dated as of March 30, 2011 between the Holder and the Original Holder, the Original Holder sold, assigned and conveyed all of its right, title and interest in and to the Original Note to the Holder;

WHEREAS, pursuant to that certain Exchange Agreement dated as of November 3, 2011 between the Company and the Holder ("2011 Exchange Agreement"), the Company and the Holder exchanged the Original Note solely for securities consisting of (i) a 10% Promissory Note due on September 30, 2012 ("10% Note"), and (ii) 7,000,000 shares of common stock of the Company, no par value ("Common Stock"); and

WHEREAS, now the Company and the Holder desire to exchange the 10% Note solely for securities consisting of (i) a 12% Promissory Note ("Exchange Note") in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, and (ii) 500,000 shares ("Shares") of Common Stock;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Acknowledgement</u>. The Company acknowledges and agrees that (a) no consent of the Company is or was required in connection with the transfer and assignment of the Original Note from the Original Holder to the Holder, (b) the Holder is currently the record holder of all right, title and interest in and to the 10% Note, and (c) the outstanding balance under the 10% Note due to the Holder as of the date hereof is equal to \$385,863.00.
- 2. Exchange of 10% Note. In exchange for the surrender and cancellation of the 10% Note, the Company shall issue to the Holder, and the Holder shall accept from the Company (a) the Exchange Note dated as of the date hereof with a principal amount equal to \$385,863.00, and (b) the Shares. The Exchange Note is being issued in substitution for part of, and not in satisfaction of, the 10% Note. As soon as reasonably practicable following the execution hereof, the Company shall deliver to the Holder the original Exchange Note and a stock certificate evidencing the Shares, and upon the Holder's receipt thereof it shall promptly surrender and return the 10% Note to the Company.

- 3. <u>Representations and Warranties</u>. The Company hereby makes the following representations and warranties to the Holder:
- a. <u>Authorization; Enforcement</u>. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Exchange Note and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Exchange Note by the Company and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the Company and no further action is required by the Company, its board of directors or its stockholders in connection therewith. This Agreement and the Exchange Note have been duly executed by the Company and, when delivered in accordance with the terms hereof will constitute the valid and binding obligations of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with their terms.
- b. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the Exchange Note by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not: (i) conflict with or violate any provision of the Company's certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other organizational or charter documents, or (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event that with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, result in the creation of any lien or encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of the Company, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation (with or without notice, lapse of time or both) of, any material agreement, credit facility, debt or other material instrument or other material understanding to which the Company is a party or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected, or (iii) conflict with or result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment, injunction, decree or other restriction of any court or governmental authority to which the Company is subject or by which any property or asset of the Company is bound or affected, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, such as could not have or reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse effect.
- c. <u>Filings, Consents and Approvals</u>. Except for the filing of Form 8-K with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as may be required, the Company is not required to obtain any approval, consent, waiver, authorization or order of, give any notice to, or make any filing, qualification or registration with, any court or other federal, state, local, foreign or other governmental authority or other person or entity in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement or the Exchange Note. No further approval or authorization of any stockholder, the Board of Directors or others is required for the exchange for and the issuance of the Exchange Note and the issuance of the Shares as contemplated hereby.
- d. <u>Valid Issuance</u>. The Exchange Note and the Shares are duly authorized. The Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, free and clear of all liens, claims and encumbrances.
- e. <u>No Inside Information</u>. Neither the Company nor any person acting on its behalf has provided the Holder or its counsel with any information that constitutes or might constitute material, non-public information concerning the Company.

- f. <u>No Additional Consideration</u>. Except as otherwise set forth herein, no consideration has been offered or paid to any person to amend or consent to a waiver, modification, forbearance, exchange or otherwise of any provision of the 10% Note or to issue the Exchange Note and the Shares.
- g. <u>Survival</u>. All of the Company's warranties and representations contained in this Agreement shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance of this Agreement by the parties hereto.

4. Holding Period for Exchange Note and Shares.

- a. Rule 144. Pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), the holding period of the Exchange Note and the Shares tack back to August 27, 2009 (the original issue date of the Original Note). The Company agrees not to take a position contrary to this paragraph. The Company is not currently, and has never been, an issuer of the type described in Rule 144(i) under the Securities Act. The Exchange Note is being issued in partial substitution and exchange for the 10% Note and not in satisfaction of the 10% Note or any portion thereof. The Exchange Note shall not constitute a novation or satisfaction and accord of any of such portion of the 10% Note. The Company hereby acknowledges and agrees that such new Exchange Note shall amend, restate, modify, extend, renew and continue the terms and provisions contained in the 10% Note and shall not extinguish or release the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any agreements with the Holder or otherwise constitute a novation of its obligations thereunder.
- b. Not Affiliate. The Company represents and warrants to the Holder that (i) the Holder is not, as of the date of this representation, and has not been for the last one hundred twenty (120) days, an employee, officer, director or, to the Company's knowledge, a direct beneficial owner of more than ten percent (10%) of any class of equity security of the Company, or otherwise been an "affiliate" as that term is used in Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, (ii) no consideration has been offered or paid by the Holder to amend or consent to a waiver, modification, forbearance, exchange or otherwise of any provision of the Original Note or the 10% Note, (iii) the Holder has not, directly or indirectly, controlled, been controlled by or been under common control with the Company, and (iv) the 10% Note has been outstanding for in excess of one year and the 10% Note has not been amended since the issuance date thereof.
- 5. <u>Public Information</u>. So long as the Exchange Note is outstanding, the Company shall timely file (or timely obtain extensions in respect thereof and file within the applicable grace period) all reports and definitive proxy or information statements required to be filed by the Company under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("<u>Exchange Act</u>"), and shall not terminate its status as an issuer required to file reports under the Exchange Act (even if the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder would otherwise permit such termination).
- 6. <u>Volume Restriction</u>. Section 6 of the 2011 Exchange Agreement is hereby deleted and of no further force and effect; for clarification, the Holder shall not be subject to any volume restrictions with respect to any sale of any Common Stock.

7. Miscellaneous.

a. The Holder shall have the right to approve before issuance any press

release, SEC filing or any other public disclosure made by or on behalf of the Company whatsoever with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby. If the transactions contemplated hereby constitute material non-public information concerning the Company, then the Company shall, prior to 8:30AM on the trading day following such request, issue a current report on Form 8-K disclosing the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby and attaching this Agreement and all other related agreements thereto, including without limitation the Exchange Note. If the Company does not so file a Form 8-K, then the Company represents and warrants that the transactions contemplated hereby do not constitute material non-public information concerning the Company. The Company shall not at any time furnish any material non-public information to the Holder without the Holder's prior written consent

- b. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts and by facsimile signature, delivery of PDF images of executed signature pages by email or otherwise, and each of such counterparts shall be deemed an original and all of such counterparts together shall constitute one and the same agreement.
- c. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with laws of the State of New York, excluding its choice of law rules. The parties hereto hereby waive the right to a jury trial in any litigation resulting from or related to this Agreement. The parties hereto consent to exclusive jurisdiction and venue in the federal and state courts sitting in the County of New York, State of New York. Each party waives all defenses of lack of personal jurisdiction and forum non conveniens. Process may be served on any party hereto in the manner authorized by applicable law or court rule.
- d. Each of the Holder and the Company hereby agrees and provides further assurances that it will, in the future, execute and deliver any and all further agreements, certificates, instruments and documents and do and perform or cause to be done and performed, all acts and things as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is executed as of the date first set forth above.

COMPANY:
XSUNX, INC.
By:
Name: Tom Djokovich
Title: CEO
HOLDER:

By:
Name:
Title:

THIS 12% PROMISSORY NOTE, IS BEING ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THE 10% PROMISSORY NOTE DUE SEPTMEBER 30, 2012 WHICH WAS ISSUED IN EXCHANGE FOR THE PROMISSORY NOTE ORIGINALLY ISSUED ON AUGUST 27, 2009 IN THE ORIGINAL PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$456,920.66 TO VIASYSTEMS CORPORATION, FORMERLY KNOWN AS MERIX CORPORATION ("ORIGINAL NOTE"). FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 144, THIS NOTE SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE BEEN ISSUED ON AUGUST 27, 2009.

XSUNX, INC.

12% PROMISSORY NOTE

Issuance Date: September 30, 2012

Issuance Date of Original Note: August 27, 2009

Original Principal Amount: \$385,863.00

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, **XSUNX, INC.**, a Colorado corporation having its principal place of business at 65 Enterprise, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656 (the "**Company**"), promises to pay to the order of ______ or its assigns or successors-in-interest (the "**Holder**"), the principal sum of Three Hundred Eight-Five Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Three U.S. Dollars (US\$385,863.00) and any additional sums due pursuant to the terms hereof on September 30, 2013 (the "**Maturity Date**") or such earlier date as this Note is required to be repaid as provided hereunder, and to pay accrued and unpaid interest to the Holder on the aggregate outstanding principal amount of this Note in accordance with the provisions hereof to the extent provided herein.

- 1. Issuance; Incorporation by Reference.
- (a) *Issuance*. This 12% Promissory Note ("**Note**") is issued pursuant to that certain Exchange Agreement, dated on or about the date hereof, by and between the Company and the Holder (the "**Exchange Agreement**").
 - *Incorporation*. This Note incorporates by reference, as if set forth herein in its entirety and including without limitation all terms, conditions and provisions set forth therein, the PipeFund Services Organization Standard Transaction Document labeled CN 8-11 (Standard Note Terms) available and accessible at www.pipefund.com ("PST Document")
- (b) CN"); provided, however, that to the extent any of the terms, conditions or provisions of this Note (without such incorporation) contradict or conflict with the terms, conditions or provisions of PST Document CN, this Note shall control.
- **2. Definitions.** For purposes hereof, in addition to the terms defined elsewhere in this Note:

- each initially capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Exchange Agreement or PST Document CN, including without limitation definitions incorporated therein
- (a) by reference to PipeFund Services Organization Standard Transaction Document labeled DEF 8-11 (Definitions), a PipeFund Standard Transaction Document available and accessible at www.pipefund.com), provided that the term "Securities Purchase Agreement" as used therein shall refer to the Exchange Agreement; and
- (b) the following terms shall have the following meanings:
 - "Conversion Price" shall equal the lesser of (a) \$0.025 ("Fixed Price") and (b) 70% of the lowest VWAP occurring during the ten (10) consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding the applicable Conversion Date on which the Holder elects to convert all or part of this Note, subject to adjustment as provided in this Note;
 - (ii) "Event of Default" shall also include, in addition to those events set forth in PST Document CN, any Change of Control; and
 - (iii) "Defaulted Debt Limit" shall mean \$200,000.
- **3. Interest.** Interest on the unpaid principal balance of this Note shall:
- Rate. Accrue daily at the rate of 18% per annum, commencing on the Issuance Date through October 31, 2012, and (a) thereafter at the rate of 12% per annum, and compounding on the Maturity Date, *provided* that from and after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default interest shall accrue hereunder at the Default Rate;
- (b) Calculation. Be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and the actual number of days elapsed for any partial months; and
- (c) *Payment*. Be due and payable in arrears on the Maturity Date in cash only.
- 4. Conversion Right.
- (a) Conversion Right. This Note is convertible into shares of the Company's Common Stock at the Conversion Price, subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.
- (b) Ownership Cap. The Holder's Maximum Ownership Percentage is 4.9% (which may be changed only as specified in PST Document CN).
- Adjustment. For purposes of Section 4.1 of PST Document CN, the term Conversion Price shall include without
 (c) limitation the Fixed Price and each figure used for determining the Conversion Price and shall be adjusted accordingly upon any adjustment to the Conversion Price hereunder.
- **5. Restrictive Covenants.** So long as this Note remains outstanding, the Company shall not, and shall not permit any Subsidiary (whether or not a Subsidiary on the Closing Date) to, directly or indirectly:
- (a) *Impairment*. Amend any of its Organizational Documents in any manner that materially and adversely affects any rights of the Holder;

- Redemptions/Prepayments. Redeem, repay, repurchase, offer to repay or repurchase, defease, make payments in respect of, or otherwise acquire any shares of its Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities or any
- (b) Indebtedness, other than regularly scheduled principal and interest payments as such terms are in effect as of the date hereof, *provided* that the Company shall not in any event or manner repay or redeem any Indebtedness or advances outstanding from any Company shareholder, officer or director.
- (c) Dividends. Declare, set aside or pay cash dividends or cash distributions on any equity securities of the Company; or
 - Affiliates. Enter into any transaction with any Affiliate of the Company which would be required to be disclosed in any public filing with the Commission, except in the ordinary course of the Company's or any Subsidiary's business and upon fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to the Company and its Subsidiaries than the Company and
- upon fair and reasonable terms that are no less favorable to the Company and its Subsidiaries than the Company and its Subsidiaries would obtain in a comparable arms' length transaction with a Person not an Affiliate of the Company and provided that such transaction is expressly approved by a majority of the directors of the Company other than the Affiliate who is a party to the transaction (even if less than a quorum is otherwise required for board approval).
- **6. Prepayment.** At any time and from time to time the Company may deliver to the Holder an irrevocable written notice ("**Prepayment Notice**") electing to prepay all or part of the outstanding principal amount of this Note in cash, which Prepayment Notice shall be delivered at least ten (10) Business Days before the date set forth in the Prepayment Notice as the date for such prepayment ("**Prepayment Date**"). On the Prepayment Date the Company shall pay to the Holder the principal amount elected to be prepaid, together with accrued but unpaid interest thereon. For clarification, the Holder may convert all or any part of this Note prior to the Holder's receipt of any such prepayment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Note to be duly executed as of the Issuance Date set forth above.

XSUNX,	INC.		
By:			
Name:			
Title:			

CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTE

\$78,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, XsunX, Inc., a Colorado corporation, (the "Borrower") with	approximately
283,240,747 shares of common stock issued and outstanding, promises to pay to	, a <u>Nevada</u>
corporation, or its assignees (the "Lender") the Principal Sum along with the Interest and any other	fees according
to the terms herein (this "Note"). This Note shall become effective on November 7, 2012 (the "Eff	ective Date").

The Principal Sum is <u>Seventy Eight Thousand Dollars</u> (\$78,000) plus accrued and unpaid interest. The Consideration is <u>Seventy Eight Thousand Dollars</u> (\$78,000) payable by wire. The Lender shall pay <u>Twenty Five Thousand Hundred Dollars</u> (\$25,000) of the Consideration upon execution of this Note. The Lender may pay additional Consideration to the Borrower in such amounts and at such dates as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The Principal Sum due to the Lender shall be prorated based on the Consideration actually paid by the Lender such that the Borrower is only required to repay the amount funded and the Borrower is not required to repay any unfunded portion of this Note, nor shall any interest or other rights or remedies granted herein extend to any unfunded portion of this Note.

- 1. <u>Maturity Date</u>. The Maturity Date is <u>one (1) year</u> from the Effective Date of each payment (the "Maturity Date") and is the date upon which the Principal Sum of this Note, as well as any unpaid interest shall be due and payable.
- 2. Interest. This Note shall bear interest at the rate of Ten Percent (10%) per year.
- 3. Conversion. The Lender has the right, at any time after the Effective Date, at its election, to convert all or part of the outstanding and unpaid Principal Sum and accrued interest (and any other fees) into shares of fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock of the Borrower. The conversion price shall be the lesser of \$0.0125 per share or Fifty Percent 50% of the lowest trade price in the 25 previous trading days (the "Conversion Price"). The conversion formula shall be as follows: Number of shares receivable upon conversion equals the dollar conversion amount divided by the Conversion Price. Conversion Notices may be delivered to Borrower by method of the Lender's choice (including but not limited to email, facsimile, mail, overnight courier, or personal delivery), and all conversions shall be cashless and not require further payment from the Lender. If no objection is delivered from the Borrower to the Lender, with respect to any variable or calculation of the conversion notice within 24 hours of delivery of the conversion notice, the Borrower shall have been thereafter deemed to have irrevocably confirmed and irrevocably ratified such notice of conversion and waived any objection thereto. The Borrower shall deliver the shares from any conversion to the Lender (in any name directed by the Lender) within three (3) business days of conversion notice delivery. The Conversion Price shall be subject to equitable adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends or rights offerings by the Borrower relating to the Borrower's securities or the securities of any subsidiary of the Borrower, combinations, recapitalization, reclassifications, extraordinary distributions and similar events.
- 4. <u>Conversion Delays</u>. If Borrower fails to deliver shares in accordance with the timeframe stated in Section 3, the Lender, at any time prior to selling all of those shares, may rescind any portion, in whole or in part, of that particular conversion attributable to the unsold shares and

have the rescinded conversion amount returned to the Principal Sum with the rescinded conversion shares returned to the Borrower (under the Lender's and the Borrower's expectations that any returned conversion amounts shall tack back to the original date of this Note). In addition, for each conversion, in the event that shares are not delivered by the fourth business day (inclusive of the day of conversion), a penalty of \$2,000 per day shall be assessed for each day after the third business day (inclusive of the day of the conversion) until share delivery is made; and such penalty shall be added to the Principal Sum of this Note (under the Lender's and the Borrower's expectations that any penalty amounts shall tack back to the original date of this Note).

- 5. Limitation of Conversions. In no event shall the Lender be entitled to convert any portion of this Note in excess of that portion of this Note upon conversion of which the sum of (1) the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by the Lender and its affiliates (other than shares of common stock which may be deemed beneficially owned through the ownership of the unconverted portion of this Note or the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other security of the Borrower subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitations contained herein) and (2) the number of shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of the portion of this Note with respect to which the determination of this proviso is being made, would result in beneficial ownership by the Lender and its affiliates of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of common stock. For purposes of the proviso of the immediately preceding sentence, beneficial ownership shall be determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Regulations 13D-G thereunder, except as otherwise provided in clause (1) of such proviso, provided, further, however, that the limitations on conversion may be waived by the Lender upon, at the election of the Lender, not less than 61 days prior notice to the Borrower, and the provisions of the conversion limitation shall continue to apply until such 61st day (or such later date, as determined by the Lender, as may be specified in such notice of waiver).
- 6. <u>Payment</u>. The Borrower may not make partial payments but may pay this Note in full at any time, upon five (5) days written notice to the Lender. Within five (5) days of receiving the Borrower's notice, the Lender shall elect to either (a) accept payment or (b) convert any amount of this Note into shares of common stock. If the Lender elects to convert part of this Note into shares of common stock, then the Borrower may pay the remaining balance of this Note. The Borrower shall pay the Lender a pre-payment penalty in the amount of <u>Twenty Five Percent (25%)</u> of the outstanding and unpaid Principal Sum and accrued interest.
- 7. <u>Piggyback Registration Rights</u>. The Borrower shall include on the next registration statement the Borrower files with SEC (or on the subsequent registration statement if such registration statement is withdrawn) all shares issuable upon conversion of this Note unless such shares are eligible for resale under Rule 144. Failure to do so shall result in liquidated damages of <u>Twenty Five Percent (25%)</u> of the outstanding principal balance of this Note being immediately due and payable to the Lender at its election in the form of cash payment or addition to the balance of this Note.
- 8. <u>Securities Representations</u>. The Lender hereby represents and warrants to the Borrower that (i) it is an "accredited investor" as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), (ii) it understands that this Note and the shares underlying this Note (collectively, the "Securities") have not been registered under the Securities Act by reason of a claimed exemption under the provisions of the Securities Act that depends, in part, upon the Lender's investment intention; in

this connection, the Lender hereby represents that it is purchasing the Securities for the Lender's own account for investment and not with a view toward the resale or distribution to others, (iii) the Lender, if an entity, further represents that it was not formed for the purpose of purchasing the Securities, (iv) the Lender acknowledges that the issuance of this Note has not been reviewed by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") nor any state regulatory authority since the issuance of this Note is intended to be exempt from the registration requirements of Section 4(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, (v) the Lender agrees not to sell, pledge, assign or otherwise transfer or dispose of the Securities unless they are registered under the Securities Act and under any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws or unless an exemption from such registration is available, and (vi) the Lender acknowledges receipt and careful review of this Note, the Borrower's filings with the SEC, and any documents which may have been made available upon request as reflected therein, and hereby represents that it has been furnished by the Borrower with all information regarding the Borrower, the terms and conditions of the purchase and any additional information that the Purchaser has requested or desired to know, and has been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from duly authorized officers or other representatives of the Borrower concerning the Borrower and the terms and conditions of the purchase.

- 9. <u>Default</u>. The following are events of default under this Note: (i) the Borrower shall fail to pay any principal under this Note when due and payable (or payable by conversion) thereunder; or (ii) the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest or any other amount under this Note when due and payable (or payable by conversion) thereunder; or (iii) a receiver, trustee or other similar official shall be appointed over the Borrower or a material part of its assets and such appointment shall remain uncontested for twenty (20) days or shall not be dismissed or discharged within sixty (60) days; or (iv) the Borrower shall become insolvent or generally fails to pay, or admits in writing its inability to pay, its debts as they become due, subject to applicable grace periods, if any; or (v) the Borrower shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (vi) the Borrower shall file a petition for relief under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law (domestic or foreign); or (vii) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or filed against the Borrower; or (viii) the Borrower shall lose its status as "DTC Eligible" or the Borrower's shareholders shall lose the ability to deposit (either electronically or by physical certificates, or otherwise) shares into the DTC System; or (ix) the Borrower shall become delinquent in its filing requirements as a fully-reporting issuer registered with the SEC.
- 10. Remedies. In the event of any default, the outstanding principal amount of this Note, plus accrued but unpaid interest, liquidated damages, fees and other amounts owing in respect thereof through the date of acceleration, shall become, at the Lender's election, immediately due and payable in cash at the Mandatory Default Amount. The Mandatory Default Amount means the greater of (i) the outstanding principal amount of this Note, plus all accrued and unpaid interest, liquidated damages, fees and other amounts hereon, divided by the Conversion Price, multiplied by the lowest trade price on the date the Mandatory Default Amount is either demanded or paid in full, or (ii) 150% of the outstanding principal amount of this Note, plus 100% of accrued and unpaid interest, liquidated damages, fees and other amounts hereon. Commencing five (5) days after the occurrence of any event of default that results in the eventual acceleration of this Note, the interest rate on this Note shall accrue at an interest rate equal to the lesser of 25% per annum or the maximum rate permitted under applicable law. In connection with such acceleration described herein, the Lender need not provide, and the Borrower hereby waives, any presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, and the Lender may immediately and without expiration of any grace period enforce any and all of its rights and remedies hereunder and all other remedies available to it under applicable law. Such acceleration may be rescinded

and annulled by Lender at any time prior to payment hereunder and the Lender shall have all rights as a holder of this Note until such time, if any, as the Lender receives full payment pursuant to this Section 8. No such rescission or annulment shall affect any subsequent event of default or impair any right consequent thereon. Nothing herein shall limit Lender's right to pursue any other remedies available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Borrower's failure to timely deliver certificates representing shares of Common Stock upon conversion of this Note as required pursuant to the terms hereof.

- 11. No Shorting. Lender agrees that so long as this Note from Borrower to Lender remains outstanding, the Lender shall not enter into or effect "short sales" of the common stock or hedging transaction which establishes a net short position with respect to the common stock of the Borrower. The Borrower acknowledges and agrees that upon delivery of a conversion notice by the Lender, the Lender immediately owns the shares of common stock described in the conversion notice and any sale of those shares issuable under such conversion notice would not be considered short sales.
- 12. <u>Assignability</u>. The Borrower may not assign this Note. This Note shall be binding upon the Borrower and its successors and shall inure to the benefit of the Lender and its successors and assigns and may be assigned by the Lender to anyone of its choosing without Borrower's approval subject to applicable securities laws.
- 13. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of <u>Nevada</u>, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof. Any action brought by either party against the other concerning the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be brought only in the state courts of <u>Nevada</u> or in the federal courts located in <u>Clark County</u>, in the State of <u>Nevada</u>. Both parties and the individuals signing this Agreement agree to submit to the jurisdiction of such courts.
- 14. <u>Delivery of Process by the Lender to the Borrower</u>. In the event of any action or proceeding by the Lender against the Borrower, and only by the Lender against the Borrower, service of copies of summons and/or complaint and/or any other process which may be served in any such action or proceeding may be made by the Lender via U.S. Mail, overnight delivery service such as FedEx or UPS, email, fax, or process server, or by mailing or otherwise delivering a copy of such process to the Borrower at its last known attorney as set forth in its most recent SEC filing.
- 15. Attorney Fees. In the event any attorney is employed by either party to this Note with regard to any legal or equitable action, arbitration or other proceeding brought by such party for the enforcement of this Note or because of an alleged dispute, breach, default or misrepresentation in connection with any of the provisions of this Note, the prevailing party in such proceeding shall be entitled to recover from the other party reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred, in addition to any other relief to which the prevailing party may be entitled.
- 16. <u>Transfer Agent Instructions</u>. In the event that an opinion of counsel, such as but not limited to a Rule 144 opinion, is needed for any matter related to the Securities, the Lender has the right to have any such opinion provided by its counsel. The Borrower shall issue irrevocable instructions to its transfer agent to rely upon opinions from the Lender's counsel (the "Irrevocable Transfer Agent Reliance Letter"). In the event that the Borrower proposes to replace

its transfer agent, the Borrower shall provide, prior to the effective date of such replacement, a fully executed Irrevocable Transfer Agent Reliance Letter in a form as initially delivered pursuant to this Note. The Borrower warrants that it will not direct its transfer agent not to transfer or delay, impair, and/or hinder its transfer agent in transferring (or issuing)(electronically or in certificated form) any certificate for the Securities to be issued to the Lender and it will not fail to remove (or directs its transfer agent not to remove or impairs, delays, and/or hinders its transfer agent from removing) any restrictive legend (or to withdraw any stop transfer instructions in respect thereof) on any certificate for the Securities when required by this Note. The Borrower acknowledges that a breach by it of its obligations hereunder will cause irreparable harm to the Lender, by vitiating the intent and purpose of the transactions contemplated hereby. Accordingly, the Borrower acknowledges that the remedy at law for a breach of its obligations under this Note may be inadequate and agrees, in the event of a breach or threatened breach by the Borrower of these provisions, that the Lender shall be entitled, in addition to all other available remedies, to an injunction restraining any breach and requiring immediate transfer, without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required.

17. <u>Notices</u>. Any notice required or permitted hereunder (including Conversion Notices) must be in writing and either personally served, sent by facsimile or email transmission, or sent by overnight courier. Notices shall be deemed effectively delivered at the time of transmission if by facsimile or email, and if by overnight courier the business day after such notice is deposited with the courier service for delivery.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Borrower and Lender have caused this Note to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

XsunX, Inc. (the "Borrower"):
Tom Djokovich
Chief Executive Officer
("Lender"):
By:

XSNX	
Interest fr	ee if paid in full
within 3 n	nonths

\$250,000 PROMISSORY NOTE

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, **XsunX**, **Inc.**, a Colorado corporation (the "Borrower") with at least 279,000,000 common shares issued and outstanding, promises to pay to ______ or its Assignees (the "Lender") the Principal Sum along with the Interest Rate and any other fees according to the terms herein. This Note will become effective only upon execution by both parties and delivery of the first payment of Consideration by the Lender (the "Effective Date").

The Principal Sum is \$250,000 (two hundred fifty thousand) plus accrued and unpaid interest and any other fees. The Consideration is \$225,000 (two hundred twenty five thousand) payable by wire (there exists a \$25,000 original issue discount (the "OID")). The Lender shall pay \$50,000 of Consideration upon closing of this Note. The Lender may pay additional Consideration to the Borrower in such amounts and at such dates as Lender may choose in its sole discretion, up to an additional \$100,000 above the initial \$50,000. Thereafter, the Lender may pay additional Consideration to the Borrower only by mutual agreement up to a total Consideration of \$225,000. THE PRINCIPAL SUM DUE TO LENDER SHALL BE PRORATED BASED ON THE CONSIDERATION ACTUALLY PAID BY LENDER (PLUS AN APPROXIMATE 10% ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT THAT IS PRORATED BASED ON THE CONSIDERATION ACTUALLY PAID BY THE LENDER AS WELL AS ANY OTHER INTEREST OR FEES) SUCH THAT THE BORROWER IS ONLY REQUIRED TO REPAY THE AMOUNT FUNDED AND THE BORROWER IS NOT REQUIRED TO REPAY ANY UNFUNDED PORTION OF THIS NOTE. The Maturity Date is one year from the Effective Date of each payment (the "Maturity Date") and is the date upon which the Principal Sum of this Note, as well as any unpaid interest and other fees, shall be due and payable. The Conversion Price is the lesser of \$0.025 or 60% of the lowest trade price in the 25 trading days previous to the conversion (In the case that conversion shares are not deliverable by DWAC an additional 5% discount will apply; and if the shares are chilled for deposit into the DTC system and only eligible for Xclearing deposit an additional 10% discount shall apply). Unless otherwise agreed in writing by both parties, at no time will the Lender convert any amount of the Note into common stock that would result in the Lender owning more than 4.99% of the common stock outstanding.

- 1. ZERO Percent Interest for the First Three Months. The Borrower may repay this Note at any time on or before 90 days from the Effective Date, after which the Borrower may not make further payments on this Note prior to the Maturity Date without written approval from Lender. If the Borrower repays the Note on or before 90 days from the Effective Date, the Interest Rate shall be ZERO PERCENT (0%). If Borrower does not repay the Note on or before 90 days from the Effective Date, a one-time Interest charge of 10% shall be applied to the Principal Sum. Any interest payable is in addition to the OID, and that OID (or prorated OID, if applicable) remains payable regardless of time and manner of payment by Borrower.
- 2. <u>Conversion</u>. The Lender has the right, at any time after the Effective Date, at its election, to convert all or part of the outstanding and unpaid Principal Sum and accrued interest (and any other fees) into shares of fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock of the Borrower as per this conversion formula: Number of shares receivable upon conversion equals the dollar conversion amount divided by the Conversion Price. Conversions may be delivered to Borrower by method of Lender's choice (including but not limited to email, facsimile, mail, overnight courier, or personal delivery), and all conversions shall be cashless and not require further payment from the Lender. If no objection is delivered from Borrower to Lender regarding any variable or calculation of the conversion notice within 24 hours of delivery of the conversion notice, the Borrower shall have been thereafter deemed to have irrevocably confirmed and irrevocably ratified such notice of conversion and waived any objection thereto. The Borrower shall deliver the shares from any conversion to Lender (in any name directed by Lender) within 3 (three) business days of conversion notice delivery.
- 3. Conversion Delays. If Borrower fails to deliver shares in accordance with the timeframe stated in Section 2, Lender, at any time prior to selling all of those shares, may rescind any portion, in whole or in part, of that particular conversion attributable to the unsold shares and have the rescinded conversion amount returned to the Principal Sum with the rescinded conversion shares returned to the Borrower (under Lender's and Borrower's expectations that any returned conversion amounts will tack back to the original date of the Note). In addition, for each conversion, in the event that shares are not delivered by the fourth business day (inclusive of the day of conversion), a penalty of \$2,000 per day will be assessed for each day after the third business day (inclusive of the day of the conversion) until share delivery is made; and such penalty will be added to the Principal Sum of the Note (under Lender's and Borrower's expectations that any penalty amounts will tack back to the original date of the Note).
- 4. <u>Reservation of Shares</u>. At all times during which this Note is convertible, the Borrower will reserve from its authorized and unissued Common Stock to provide for the issuance of Common Stock upon the full conversion of this Note. The Borrower will at all times reserve at least 40,000,000 shares of Common Stock for conversion.

5. <u>Piggyback Registration Rights</u> . The Borrower shall include on the next registration statement the Borrower files with SEC (or on the subsequent registration statement if such registration statement is withdrawn) all shares issuable upon conversion of this Note. Failure to do so will result in liquidated damages of 25% of the outstanding principal balance of this Note, but not less than \$25,000, being immediately due and payable to the Lender at its election in the form of cash payment or addition to the balance of this Note.
6. <u>Terms of Future Financings</u> . This section intentionally left blank.

- 7. Default. The following are events of default under this Note: (i) the Borrower shall fail to pay any principal under the Note when due and payable (or payable by conversion) thereunder; or (ii) the Borrower shall fail to pay any interest or any other amount under the Note when due and payable (or payable by conversion) thereunder; or (iii) a receiver, trustee or other similar official shall be appointed over the Borrower or a material part of its assets and such appointment shall remain uncontested for twenty (20) days or shall not be dismissed or discharged within sixty (60) days; or (iv) the Borrower shall become insolvent or generally fails to pay, or admits in writing its inability to pay, its debts as they become due, subject to applicable grace periods, if any; or (v) the Borrower shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or (vi) the Borrower shall file a petition for relief under any bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law (domestic or foreign); or (vii) an involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or filed against the Borrower; or (viii) the Borrower shall lose its status as "DTC Eligible" or the borrower's shareholders shall lose the ability to deposit (either electronically or by physical certificates, or otherwise) shares into the DTC System; or (ix) the Borrower shall become delinquent in its filing requirements as a fully-reporting issuer registered with the SEC.
- 8. Remedies. In the event of any default, the outstanding principal amount of this Note, plus accrued but unpaid interest, liquidated damages, fees and other amounts owing in respect thereof through the date of acceleration, shall become, at the Lender's election, immediately due and payable in cash at the Mandatory Default Amount. The Mandatory Default Amount means the greater of (i) the outstanding principal amount of this Note, plus all accrued and unpaid interest, liquidated damages, fees and other amounts hereon, divided by the Conversion Price on the date the Mandatory Default Amount is either demanded or paid in full, whichever has a lower Conversion Price, multiplied by the VWAP on the date the Mandatory Default Amount is either demanded or paid in full, whichever has a higher VWAP, or (ii) 150% of the outstanding principal amount of this Note, plus 100% of accrued and unpaid interest, liquidated damages, fees and other amounts hereon. Commencing five (5) days after the occurrence of any event of default that results in the eventual acceleration of this Note, the interest rate on this Note shall accrue at an interest rate equal to the lesser of 18% per annum or the maximum rate permitted under applicable law. In connection with such acceleration described herein, the Lender need not provide, and the Borrower hereby waives, any presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, and the Lender may immediately and without expiration of any grace period enforce any and all of its rights and remedies hereunder and all other remedies available to it under applicable law. Such acceleration may be rescinded and annulled by Lender at any time prior to payment hereunder and the Lender shall have all rights as a holder of the note until such time, if any, as the Lender receives full payment pursuant to this Section 8. No such rescission or annulment shall affect any subsequent event of default or impair any right consequent thereon. Nothing herein shall limit Lender's right to pursue any other remedies available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Borrower's failure to timely deliver certificates representing shares of Common Stock upon conversion of the Note as required pursuant to the terms hereof.
- 9. No Shorting. Lender agrees that so long as this Note from Borrower to Lender remains outstanding, Lender will not enter into or effect "short sales" of the Common Stock or hedging transaction which establishes a net short position with respect to the Common Stock of Borrower. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that upon delivery of a conversion notice by Lender, Lender immediately owns the shares of Common Stock described in the conversion notice and any sale of those shares issuable under such conversion notice would not be considered short sales.
- 10. <u>Assignability</u>. The Borrower may not assign this Note. This Note will be binding upon the Borrower and its successors and will inure to the benefit of the Lender and its successors and assigns and may be assigned by the Lender to anyone of its choosing without Borrower's approval.
- 11. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Note will be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Florida, without regard to the conflict of laws principles thereof. Any action brought by either party against the other concerning the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be brought only in the state courts of Florida or in the federal courts located in Miami-Dade County, in the State of Florida. Both parties and the individuals signing this Agreement agree to submit to the jurisdiction of such courts.
- 12. <u>Delivery of Process by Lender to Borrower</u>. In the event of any action or proceeding by Lender against Borrower, and only by Lender against Borrower, service of copies of summons and/or complaint and/or any other process which may be served in any such action or proceeding may be made by Lender via U.S. Mail, overnight delivery service such as FedEx or UPS, email, fax, or process server, or by mailing or otherwise delivering a copy of such process to the Borrower at its last known attorney as set forth in its most recent SEC filing.
- 13. Attorney Fees. In the event any attorney is employed by either party to this Note with regard to any legal or equitable action, arbitration or other proceeding brought by such party for the enforcement of this Note or because of an alleged dispute, breach, default or misrepresentation in connection with any of the provisions of this Note, the prevailing party in such proceeding will be entitled to recover from the other party reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs and expenses incurred, in addition to any other relief to which the prevailing party may be entitled.
- 14. <u>Opinion of Counsel</u>. In the event that an opinion of counsel is needed for any matter related to this Note, Lender has the right to have any such opinion provided by its counsel. Lender also has the right to have any such opinion provided by Borrower's counsel.

15. <u>Notices</u> . Any notice required or permitted hereunder (including Conversion Notices) must be in writing and either personally served, sent by facsimile or email transmission, or sent by overnight courier. Notices will be deemed effectively delivered at the time of transmission if by facsimile or email, and if by overnight courier the business day after such notice is deposited with the courier service for delivery.							
[Signature Page to Follow]							

Borrower:	Lender:		
Tom Djokovich XsunX, Inc. Chief Executive Officer			
Date:	Date:		

[Signature Page to \$250,000 Promissory Note]

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders XsunX, Inc. (A Development Stage Company) Alisa Viejo, California

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of XsunX, Inc. (a development stage company) as of September 30, 2012 and 2011 and the related statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended and for the period from February 25, 1997 (inception) to September 30, 2012. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. The financial statements for the period from February 25, 1997 (inception) to September 30, 2008 were audited by other auditors and our opinion, insofar as it relates to cumulative amounts included for such prior periods, is based solely on the reports of such other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of XsunX, Inc. (a development stage company) as of September 30, 2012 and 2011, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended and for the period from February 25, 1997 (inception) to September 30, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the Company does not generate significant revenue and has negative cash flows from operations which raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP HJ Associates & Consultants, LLP Salt Lake City, Utah January 11, 2013

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Tom Djokovich, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 of XsunX, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
- (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer (s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: January 11, 2013

/s/ Tom Djokovich

Name: Tom Djokovich

Titles: President, Chief Executive Officer, Principal Financial and

Accounting Officer, and Director

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of XsunX, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2012 as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on the date himself (the "Report"), the undersigned hereby certifies pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to his knowledge:

- 1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operation of the Company.

Date: January 11, 2013

/s/ Tom Djokovich

Name: Tom Djokovich

Title: President, Chief Executive Officer, Principal Financial and

Accounting Officer, and Director

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906, or other document authentications, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 906, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

8. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES (Details Narrative) (USD \$)	Sep. 30, Sep. Sep. Sep. Sep. Sep. Sep. Sep. Sep.		
	2012	30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30,	
Principal amount of notes issued for cash	\$ 310,500		
Shares issued for principal &			
interest	150.026		150.026
<u>Derivative liability</u>	150,926		150,926
Discount on derivative liability	310,500		310,500
Amortization of debt discount	\$ 206,465		\$ 206,465
ShortTermDebtTypeMember			
Shares issued for principal & interest	8,741,825		

6. DEFERRED TAX

BENEFIT - Net Deferred Sep. 30, 2012 Sep. 30, 2011

Tax Assets (Details) (USD \$)

Deferred Tax Assets:

NOL Carryforward	\$ 7,996,118	\$ 7,755,958
Capital loss Carry-Forward	2,917,009	2,917,009
Contribution Carry-forward	40	40
Section 179 Expense Carry-forwar	<u>d</u> 73,406	73,406
R&D Carry-forward	44,217	37,407

Deferred Tax Liabilities:

<u>Depreciation</u>	(17,796)	(15,280)
Valuation Allowance	(11,012,994)	(10,768,540)
Net Deferred Tax Asset	\$ 0	\$ 0

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Details) (USD

Sep. 30, 2012 Sep. 30, 2011

\$)

Assets

Total assets measured at fair value

Derivative Liability 150,926

Convertible Debenture, net of discount 63,465

Total liabilities measured at fair value 214,391

Level 1

<u>Assets</u>

Total assets measured at fair value

Derivative Liability

Convertible Debenture, net of discount

Total liabilities measured at fair value

Level 2

Assets

Total assets measured at fair value

Derivative Liability

Convertible Debenture, net of discount

Total liabilities measured at fair value

Level 3

Assets

Total assets measured at fair value

Derivative Liability 150,926

Convertible Debenture, net of discount 63,465

Total liabilities measured at fair value \$ 214,391

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS (Details Narrative) (USD \$)

12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012 Sep. 30, 2011

Other Liabilities Disclosure [Abstract]

Stock-based Compensation Expense \$ 129,834 \$ 186,016

1. ORGANIZATION AND LINE OF BUSINESS

Organization, Consolidation and Presentation of Financial Statements [Abstract] 1. ORGANIZATION AND LINE OF BUSINESS

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

Organization

XsunX, Inc. ("XsunX," the "Company" or the "issuer") is a Colorado corporation formerly known as Sun River Mining Inc. "Sun River"). The Company was originally incorporated in Colorado on February 25, 1997. Effective September 24, 2003, the Company completed a Plan of Reorganization and Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Plan").

Line of Business

In the year ended September 30, 2011, XsunX modified its previous plans to directly establish product manufacturing infrastructure. We have re-focused operations on the development of a cross-industry thin film solar manufacturing concept that we believed provides an opportunity for XsunX to establish a competitive advantage within the industry. We have been developing and we have begun to market a hybrid manufacturing solution to produce high performance Copper Indium Gallium (di) Selenide (CIGS) thin film solar cells. Our patent pending system and processing technology, which we call CIGSolar®, focuses on the mass production of individual thin-film CIGS solar cells that match silicon solar cell dimensions and can be offered as a non-toxic, high-efficiency and lowest-cost alternative to the use of silicon solar cells. We intend to offer licenses for the use of the CIGSolar® process technology thereby generating revenue streams through licensing fees and manufacturing royalties for the use of the technology.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis of accounting, which contemplates continuity of operations, realization of assets and liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. The accompanying financial statements do not reflect any adjustments that might result if the Company is unable to continue as a going concern. The Company does not generate significant revenue, and has negative cash flows from operations, which raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The ability of the Company to continue as a going concern and appropriateness of using the going concern basis is dependent upon, among other things, additional cash infusion. The Company has obtained funds from its shareholders since its inception through the year ended September 30, 2012. Management believes the existing shareholders and the prospective new investors will provide the additional cash needed to meet the Company's obligations as they become due, and will allow the development of its core of business.

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS - Weighted	12 Months Ended
Average Remaining Contractual Life of Options Outstanding (Details) (USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012 Y
Stock Options Outstanding	8,000,000
Stock Options Exercisable	8,000,000
ExercisablePrices1Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.360
Stock Options Outstanding	500,000
Stock Options Exercisable	500,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years	0.06
ExercisablePrices2Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.360
Stock Options Outstanding	1,500,000
Stock Options Exercisable	1,500,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years	0.06
ExercisablePrices3Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.360
Stock Options Outstanding	500,000
Stock Options Exercisable	500,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	0.12
ExercisablePrices4Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.360
Stock Options Outstanding	500,000
Stock Options Exercisable	500,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	0.16
ExercisablePrices5Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.160
Stock Options Outstanding	2,500,000
Stock Options Exercisable	2,500,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	1.5
ExercisablePrices6Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.100
Stock Options Outstanding	1,000,000
Stock Options Exercisable	1,000,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years	3.05
ExercisablePrices7Member	
Options, Exercise Price	\$ 0.045
Stock Options Outstanding	1,500,000
Stock Options Exercisable	1,500,000
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years	4.28

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND	12 Months Ended		
WARRANTS - Summary of Stock Option Activity (Details) (USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012	Sep. 30, 2011	
Other Liabilities Disclosure [Abstract]			
Outstanding, beginning of the period, Options	10,180,000		
Outstanding, beginning of the period, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.27		
Granted, Options	1,500,000	11,000,000	
Granted, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.045	\$ 0.10	
Exercised, Options			
Exercised, Weighted average exercise price			
Expired, Options	(14,680,000))	
Expired, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.014		
Outstanding, end of the period, Options	21,180,000	10,180,000	
Outstanding, end of the period, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.210	\$ 0.27	
Exercisable at the end of the period, Options	6,500,000	8,544,159	
Exercisable at the end of the period, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.270	\$ 0.27	
Weighted average fair value of options granted during the period, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.045	\$ 0.10	

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS - Summary of Warrant Activity (Details) (USD \$)

12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012 Sep. 30, 2011

Other	Liabilities	Disclosure	[Abstract]

Outstanding, beginning of the period		4,195,332
Outstanding, beginning of the period, Weighted average exercise prior	ee \$ 0.32	.,1>0,00
Granted	6,363,637	10,000,000
Granted, Weighed average exercise price	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.04
Exercised	(11,363,637)	(5,000,000)
Exercised, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.04)
Expired	(250,000)	(612,000)
Expired, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.20	\$ (0.73)
Outstanding, end of the period, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.32
Exercisable at the end of period		8,583,332
Exercisable at the end of period, Weighted average exercise price	\$ 0.63	\$ 0.32
Weighted average fair value of warrants granted during the period	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.04

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND				12 Months Ended	
4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS - Warrants Outstanding (Details) (USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2011	Sep. 30, 2010	Sep. 30, 2012 Class of Warrant or Right (Total)	Sep. 30, 2012 Class of Warrant or Right (1) Y	Sep. 30, 2012 Class of Warrant or Right (2)
Exercisable Prices				\$ 0.5	\$ 0.75
Warrants Outstanding		4,195,332	23,333,332	1,666,666	1,666,666
Warrants Exercisable	8,583,332		3,333,332	1,666,666	1,666,666
Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)				0.08	0.08

Statements of Cash Flows (Parenthetical) (USD \$)		ths Ended 2 Sep. 30, 2011
<u>Unsecured exchange promissory note</u>	\$ 350,000	
Note principal prior to conversion and exchange	456,920	
Note interest prior to conversion and exchange	98,645	
Shares issued in cashless exercise of warrants		
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction1Member		
Common stock issued in note conversion	7,000,000	
Principal and interest converted through issuance of common stock	<u>k</u> 205,565	
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction2Member		
Common stock issued in note conversion	8,741,825	
Note principal converted for common stock	148,120	
Note interest converted for common stock	5,120	
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction3Member		
Shares issued in cashless exercise of warrants	5,860,791	
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction4Member		
Common stock issued for accounts payable	27,500,000	
Accounts payable settled	509,179	
Commitment fees	85,734	
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction5Member		
Common stock issued for accounts payable	400,000	
Common Stock, value	14,000	
Accounts payable settled	17,000	
Gain/(loss)	3,000	
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction6Member		
Common stock issued for accounts payable	500,000	
Common Stock, value	\$ 25,000	
OtherSignificantNoncashTransaction7Member		
Shares issued in cashless exercise of warrants		1,363,636

6. DEFERRED TAX

12 Months Ended

BENEFIT - Components of

Income Tax Expense (Details) (USD \$)

Sep. 30, 2012 Sep. 30, 2011

Notes to Financial Statements

Book Income	\$ (622,078)	\$ (447,062)
Nondeductible Stock Compensation	<u>1</u> 51,934	74,406
Contributed capital	38,814	
Nondeductible other expenses	113,505	
Nondeductible Penalties	10	238
Loss on settlement of debt	176,609	
Meals & Entertainment	231	530
<u>Depreciation</u>	(2,516)	11,339
Loss on disposal of assets		(6,494)
Valuation Allowance	243,491	367,043
Income Tax Expense		

9. COMMIMENTS AND CONTINGENCES (Details Narrative) (USD \$)

12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012

Commitments and Contingencies Disclosure [Abstract]

Monthly lease rate, Aliso Viejo \$ 200 Monthly lease rate, Irvine, CA \$ 3,000

Balance Sheets (USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012	Sep. 30, 2011
<u>CURRENT ASSETS</u>		
<u>Cash</u>	\$ 44,527	\$ 66,576
Prepaid expenses	162,186	9,204
Total Current Assets	206,713	75,780
PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT		
Office & miscellaneous equipment	35,853	29,841
Machinery & equipment	232,084	177,699
<u>Leasehold improvements</u>	17,500	
Total Property & Equipment	285,437	207,540
Less accumulated depreciation	(206,178)	(164,472)
Net Property & Equipment	79,259	43,068
OTHER ASSETS		
Manufacturing equipment in progress	309,082	81,975
Security deposit	5,700	3,200
<u>Total Other Assets</u>	314,782	85,175
TOTAL ASSETS	600,754	204,023
<u>CURRENT LIABILITIES</u>		
Accounts payable	143,555	167,420
Accrued expenses	840	8,740
Credit card payable	2,623	1,099
Accrued interest on note payable	40,243	95,641
<u>Derivative liability</u>	150,926	
Convertible promissory notes, net of \$104,035 in discounts	63,465	
<u>Unsecured promissory note</u>	350,000	
Note payable		456,921
<u>Total Current Liabilities</u>	751,652	729,821
TOTAL LIABILITIES	751,652	729,821
SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 50,000,000 authorized preferred shares		
Common stock, no par value; 500,000,000 authorized common shares 281,233,150	27,341,594	25 628 260
and 224,998,637 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	27,341,394	23,038,309
Additional paid in capital	5,335,248	5,238,213
Paid in capital, common stock warrants	3,764,913	3,635,079
Deficit accumulated during the development stage	(36,592,653)	(35,037,459)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	(150,898)	(525,798)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	\$ 600,754	\$ 204,023

12 Months Ended Shareholders Equity Sep. 30, Sep. 30, 2011 2010
 Sep. 30,
 Sep. 30, Sep. 30, 2007 Sep. 30, 2006 Sep. 30, 2005 (Parenthetical) (USD \$) 2009 2008 Is suance Of Common Stock For Cash Year Ended 30 Sep 2012 Member 2012 Member3,181,819 Shares Common stock value 50.000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants \$ 0.0150 Share price, lower limit Share price, upper limit \$ 0.0165 SharesIssuedForConversionOfDebtAtFairValueYearEnded30Sep2012Member Shares 7 000 000 420,000 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfCommonStockForConversionOfNotesAndInterestYearEnded30Sep2012Member 8,741,825 Shares Common stock value 148.120 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants WriteDownOfFairValueOfNotesConvertedYearEnded30Sep2012Member Shares Common stock value 119,605 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warra IssuanceOfCommonStockForServicesAtFairValueYearEnded30Sep2012Member 3,450,078 Shares Common stock value 115,500 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuranceOfCommonStockForAccountsPayableYearEnded30Sep2012Member 26,000,000 Shares 780,000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfCommonStockForCommitmentFeesYearEnded30Sep2012Member 1 500 000 Shares Common stock value 45,000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrar IssuanceOfCommonStockForPrepaidRentYearEnded30Sep2012Member 500,000 Shares 25.000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warra IssuranceOfCommonStockThroughACashlessExerciseYearEnded30Sep2012Member 5 860 791 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants Stock Compensation Expense Unaudited Year Ended 30 Sep 2012 MemberShares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
ContributedCapitalYearEnded30Sep2012Member 129.834 Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warran 37.035 ContributedServicesYearEnded30Sep2012Member Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfCommonSharesForCashYearEnded30Sep2011Member 13.263.096 Shares Common stock value 825,000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warran Is suance Of Common Shares For A Cashless Exercise Of Warrants Year Ended 30 Sep 2011 Member 1999 and 1999 anShares 2,680,204 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrar StockCompensationCostsYearEnded30Sep2011Member Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warr 186,016 IssuanceOfCommonSharesInOctober2009ForCashYearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares 2 556 818 225,000 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants \$ 0.0880 IssuanceOfCommonSharesInNovember2009ForServicesYearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares 53 789 Common stock value 10,000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants \$ 0 1859 IssuanceOfCommonSharesInDecember2009ForSubscriptionReceivableYearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares 1 000 000 88,000 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Share price \$ 0.0880 IssuanceOfCommonSharesInMarch2010ForCash1YearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares 2.000.000 Common stock value 150.000 Additional paid-in capital

\$ 0.0750

Paid-in-capital due to warrants

IssuanceOfCommonSharesInMarch2010ForServicesYearEnded30Sep2010Member

Shares Common stock value	139,424 22,500		
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants			
Share price	\$ 0.16137		
IssuanceOfCommonSharesInMarch2010ForCash2YearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares	6,250,000		
Common stock value	500,000		
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants			
Share price IssuanceOfCommonSharesInSeptember2010ForCash1YearEnded30Sep2010Member	\$ 0.1000		
Shares	279,661		
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital	25,000		
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Share price	\$ 0.09167		
Issuance Of Common Shares In September 2010 For Cash 2 Year Ended 30 Sep 2010 Member			
Shares Common stock value	291,035 25,000		
Additional paid-in capital			
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Share price	\$ 0.0880		
StockCompensationExpenseYearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares			
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital			
Paid-in-capital due to warrants	273,133		
StockIssuanceCostsYearEnded30Sep2010Member Shares			
Common stock value			
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants	(10,000)		
IssuanceOfCommonSharesInOctober2008ForCashYearEnded30Sep2009Member Shares		2,000,000	
Common stock value		400,000	
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants			
Share price		\$ 0.2000	
IssuanceOfCommonSharesInNovember2008ForCashYearEnded30Sep2009Member Shares		1,000,000	
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital		200,000	
Paid-in-capital due to warrants			
Share price IssuanceOfCommonSharesInNovember2008ForServicesYearEnded30Sep2009Member		\$ 0.2000	
Shares Common stock value		50,000 11,000	
Additional paid-in capital		11,000	
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Share price		\$ 0.2200	
Is suance Of Common Shares In August 2009 For Cash Year Ended 30 Sep 2009 Member			
Shares Common stock value		1,129,483 70,000	
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants			
Share price		\$ 0.0620	
IssuanceOfCommonSharesInAugust2009ForServices1YearEnded30Sep2009Member Shares		900,000	
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital		108,000	
Paid-in-capital due to warrants		6.0.1200	
Share price IssuanceOfCommonSharesInAugust2009ForServices2YearEnded30Sep2009Member		\$ 0.1200	
Shares Common stock value		76,976 10,500	
Additional paid-in capital		,	
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Share price		\$ 0.1364	
IssuanceOfCommonSharesInSeptember2009ForServicesYearEnded30Sep2009Member Shares		35,714	
Common stock value		5,000	
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants			
Share price		\$ 0.1400	
IssuanceOfCommonSharesInSeptember2009ForCashYearEnded30Sep2009Member Shares		5,000,000	
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital		350,000	
Paid-in-capital due to warrants		£ 0.0700	
Share price StockCompensationExpenseYearEnded30Sep2009Member		\$ 0.0700	
Shares Common stock value			
Additional paid-in capital		524 515	
Paid-in-capital due to warrants FusionEquityCommonStockPurchaseYearEnded30Sep2008Member		534,518	
Shares Common stock value			15,347,581 5,200,000
Additional paid-in capital			(55,300)
Paid-in-capital due to warrants CommimentFeesYearEnded30Sep2008Member			
<u>Shares</u>			3,500,000 1,190,000
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital			(1,190,000)
Paid-in-capital due to warrants CumorahCommonStockPurchaseYearEnded30Sep2008Member			
Shares			8,650,000
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital			2,500,000
Paid-in-capital due to warrants WhartonSettlementYearEnded30Sep2008Member			
Shares			875,000
Common stock value Additional paid-in capital			297,500 (397,500)
Paid-in-capital due to warrants MysWarrantCancellationYearEnded30Sep2008Member			
Shares			

Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital 805.440 Paid-in-capital due to warrants (805,440) StockOptionsAndWarrantExpenseYearEnded30Sep2008Member Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants 673,287 CancellationOfStockForSerivcesReturnedYearEnded30Sep2007Member Shares (150,000) Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants ReleaseOfSecurityCollateralYearEnded30Sep2007Member (26.798.418) Shares Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForWarrantsYearEnded30Sep2007Member 900,000 135,000 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Stock Option And Warrant Expense Year Ended 30 Sep 2007 MemberShares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForServicesYearEnded30Sep2006Member 772.315 Shares Common stock value 72.366 Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants Warrant Expense Year Ended 30 Sep 2006 MemberShares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
BeneficialConversionYearEnded30Sep2006Member 996,250 Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrar 5 685 573 DebentureConversionYearEnded30Sep2006Member Shares 21,657,895 Common stock value 5 850 000 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForInterestExpenseYearEnded30Sep2006Member Shares 712,956 241,383 Additional paid-in-capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForWarrantConversionYearEnded30Sep2006Member 10,850,000 3,171,250 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep2005Member 6,747,037 Shares 531,395 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForServicesYearEnded30Sep2005Member 3.093.500 360,945 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants
WarrantExpenseYearEnded30Sep2005Member Shares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
BeneficialConversionYearEnded30Sep2005Member 180 000 Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants 400.000 SharesHeldAsCollateralForDebenturesYearEnded30Sep2005Member 26,798,418 Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep2004Member Shares Common stock value 2.737.954 Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
WarrantExpenseYearEnded30Sep2004Member Shares Common stock value Additional paid-in capital 825.000 Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForAssetsYearEnded30Sep2003Member 70,000,000 Shares Additional paid-in capital Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep2003Member 9,000,000 225,450 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForDebtYearEnded30Sep2003Member 115,000 Shares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital 121,828

Paid-in-capital due to warrants

Is suance Of Stock For Expenses Year Ended 30 Sep 2003 MemberShares 115,000 Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital 89.939 Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForServicesYearEnded30Sep2003Member 31,300,000 Shares Common stock value 125,200 Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants
ExtinguishmentOfDebtYearEnded30Sep2001Member Shares 337,887 Common stock value Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrar IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep2000Member Shares
Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep1999Member 15,000 27,000 Shares Common stock value 151,458 717,113 Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForServicesYearEnded30Sep1999Member 135,000 Shares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital 463,500 Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForServicesYearEnded30Sep1998Member Shares Common stock value 1.500 30,000 Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep1998Member 50,200 Shares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital 204,000 Paid-in-capital due to warrants ConsolidationStockCancelledYearEnded30Sep1998Member Shares Common stock value (60,000) (50,000) Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants
IssuanceOfStockForCashYearEnded30Sep1997Member 15,880 217,700 Shares Common stock value
Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants IssuanceOfStockToFoundersYearEnded30Sep1997Member 14,110

 IssuanceOStockToFoundersYearEnded30Sep1997Member
 14,110

 Shares
 14,110

 Common stock value
 4dditional paid-in capital

 Paid-in-capital due to warrants
 5

 IssuanceOfStockForConsolidationYearEnded30Sep1997Member
 445,000

 Shares
 445,000

 Common stock value
 312,106

Additional paid-in capital
Paid-in-capital due to warrants

Copyright © 2013 www.secdatabase.com. All Rights Reserved.
Please Consider the Environment Before Printing This Document

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT	12 Months Ended		187 Months Ended
ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Details Narrative) (USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012	Sep. 30, 2011	Sep. 30, 2012
Accounting Policies [Abstract]			
Property, Plant and Equipment, Cost	The Company capitalizes property and equipment over		
<u>Capitalization</u>	\$500. Property and equipment under \$500 are expensed		
	in the year purchased.		
Advertising costs	\$ 6,622	\$ 7,565	
Research and development costs	\$ 122 673	\$	\$

282,4923,286,627

\$ 122,673

Percentage threshold used in determining tax benefits that are more 0.50 likely than not to occur

6. DEFERRED TAX BENEFIT (Tables)

Notes to Financial Statements

Components of Income Tax Expense

Net Deferred Tax Assets

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

	9/30/2012	9/30/2011
Book Income	\$(622,078)	\$(447,062)
Nondeductible Stock Compensation	51,934	74,406
Contributed capital	38,814	-
Nondeductible other expenses	113,505	-
Nondeductible Penalties	10	238
Loss on settlement of debt	176,609	_
Meals & Entertainment	231	530
Depreciation	(2,516)	11,339
Loss on disposal of assets	-	(6,494)
Valuation Allowance	243,491	367,043
Income Tax Expense	\$ -	\$ -
	9/30/2012	9/30/2011
Deferred Tax Assets:		
NOL Carryforward	\$ 7,996,118	\$ 7,755,958
Capital loss Carry- Forward	2,917,009	2,917,009
Contribution Carry- forward	40	40
Section 179 Expense Carry-forward	73,406	73,406
R&D Carry-forward	44,217	37,407
Deferred Tax Liabilities:	_	_
Deferred Tax Liabilities: Depreciation	(17,796)	- (15,280)
	(17,796) (11,012,994)	(15,280) (10,768,540)

A GUNTAN OTOGY						12	Months E	Ended								187 Months
3. CAPITAL STOCK (Details Narrative) (USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012	Sep. 30, 2011	Sep. 30, 2010	Sep. 30, 2009	Sep. 30, 2008	Sep. 30, 2007	2006	Sep. 30, 2005	30,	30,	Sep. Sep. 30, 30, 2002 2001	30,	30,	Sep. 30, 1998	30,	Ended Sep. 30, 2012
Common stock, shares authorized	500,000,000	0500,000,000		-00				2000		2000			1,,,,	2,,,0		500,000,000
Preferred stock, shares authorized	50,000,000	50,000,000														50,000,000
D C 104 1 1	\$ 0.01	\$ 0.01														\$ 0.01
Common stock issued in note conversion, shares																
Common stock issued in note conversion, value	\$ 568,120				\$ (100,000)		\$ 5,850,000)		\$ 121,828						
Gain (Loss) on conversion and settlement of debt	(441,522)				, , ,	,	, ,			,						(441,522)
Common stock issued for cash Proceeds from issuance of																
common stock	50,000	825,000														12,648,028
Issuance of common stock through cashless exercise, shares																
Common stock issued for																
services, shares Common stock issued for																
services, value	115,500		32,500	134,500)		31,500	360,945	5	125,200			463,5003	30,000)	
Common stock issued for prepaid rent, shares																
Common stock issued for prepaid rent, value	25,000															
Common stock issued in																
settlement of accounts payable claims, shares																
Common stock issued in settlement of accounts payable claims, value	780,000															
Issuance of common stock for																
commitment fees, shares Issuance of common stock for																
commitment fees, value	45,000															
StockIssuanceLine1Member																
Common stock issued in note conversion, shares	7,000,000															
Common stock issued in note conversion, value	420,000															
Principal and interest	205.565															
converted through issuance of common stock	205,565															
Gain (Loss) on conversion and settlement of debt	(214,435)															
StockIssuanceLine2Member Common stock issued for cash	1 666 667															
Proceeds from issuance of	25,000															
<u>common stock</u> Life of warrant																
Number of common shares	5 years															
callable with warrant	2															
Exercise price, warrant StockIssuanceLine3Member	\$ 0.015															
Common stock issued for cash	1,515,152															
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	25,000															
Life of warrant	5 years															
Number of common shares callable with warrant	2															
Exercise price, warrant	\$ 0.0165															
StockIssuanceLine4Member																

StockIssuanceLine4Member

Issuance of common stock		
Issuance of common stock through cashless exercise,	2,580,646	
shares	, , -	
Warrants exercised, number in	2,500,000	
each group StockIssuanceLine5Member	, ,	
Issuance of common stock		
through cashless exercise,	1,720,430	
shares	, ,	
Warrants exercised, number in	3,333,334	
each group	3,555,55	
StockIssuanceLine6Member Issuance of common stock		
through cashless exercise,	1,559,715	
shares	-,,,	
Warrants exercised, number in	3,030,303	
each group	5,050,505	
StockIssuanceLine7Member		
Gain (Loss) on conversion and settlement of debt	3,000	
Accounts payable claims		
settled through issuance of	17,000	
common stock		
Common stock issued for	400,000	
services, shares Common stock issued for		
services, value	14,000	
StockIssuanceLine8Member		
Common stock issued for	1,050,078	
services, shares	1,030,070	
Common stock issued for services, value	34,000	
StockIssuanceLine9Member		
Common stock issued for	• • • • • • • •	
services, shares	2,000,000	
Common stock issued for	67,500	
services, value	07,000	
StockIssuanceLine10Member Common stock issued for		
prepaid rent, shares	500,000	
Common stock issued for	25,000	
prepaid rent, value	25,000	
StockIssuanceLine11Member		
Common stock issued in note conversion, shares	8,741,825	
Common stock issued in note		
conversion, value	148,120	
Interest rate of unsecured	8.00%	
convertible notes	0.0070	
StockIssuanceLine12Member		
Gain (Loss) on conversion and settlement of debt	(230,087)	
Accounts payable claims		
settled through issuance of	549,913	
common stock		
Common stock issued in	26,000,000	
settlement of accounts payable claims, shares	26,000,000	
Common stock issued in		
settlement of accounts payable	780,000	
claims, value		
StockIssuanceLine13Member		
<u>Issuance of common stock for commitment fees, shares</u>	1,500,000	
Issuance of common stock for	45.000	
commitment fees, value	45,000	
Stock Is suance Line 14 Member		
Common stock issued for cash		7,013,096
Proceeds from issuance of		575,000
common stock		

Share price during period, minimum	\$ 0.08
Share price during period, maximum	\$ 0.0888
StockIssuanceLine15Member	
Common stock issued for cash	5,000,000
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	200,000
Life of warrant	5 years
Number of common shares callable with warrant	2
Exercise price, warrant	\$ 0.04
StockIssuanceLine16Member	
Common stock issued for cash	1,250,000
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	\$ 50,000
StockIssuanceLine17Member	
<u>Issuance of common stock</u>	
through cashless exercise,	2,680,204
<u>shares</u>	
Warrants exercised, number in each group	5,000,000

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

12 Months Ended

- Property and Equipment (Details)

Sep. 30, 2012

Leasehold Improvements Member

Estimated useful life (2) LENGTH OF THE LEASE

Computer software and equipment

Estimated useful life 3 years

FurnitureAndFixturesMember

Estimated useful life 5 years

Machinery And Equipment Member

Estimated useful life 5 years

Statements of Cash Flows	12 Mont	ths Ended	187 Months Ended	
(USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012	Sep. 30, 2011	Sep. 30, 2012	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Net loss	\$ (1,555,194)	\$ (1,117,654)	\$ (36,592,653)	
Adjustment to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating				
activities				
Depreciation & amortization	41,706	38,472	729,532	
Common stock issued for services and other expenses	163,598		2,160,232	
Common stock issued for prepaid rent	13,750		13,750	
Stock option and warrant expense	129,834	186,016	4,039,103	
Beneficial conversion and commitment fees	85,734		5,771,307	
Asset impairment			7,285,120	
Write down of inventory asset			1,177,000	
(Gain)/loss conversion and settlement of debt	441,522	(179,580)	(25,439)	
(Gain)/Loss on sale of asset		(17,000)	(16,423)	
Contributed capital and services	97,035		97,035	
Settlement of lease			59,784	
Change in derivative liability	(39,969)		(39,969)	
Amortization of debt discount recorded as interest expense	206,465		206,465	
Common stock issued of interest payable	5,120		5,120	
(Increase) Decrease in:				
Prepaid expenses	(2,130)	4,857	(11,334)	
Inventory held for sale			(1,417,000)	
Other receivable		2,500		
Other assets	(2,500)		(5,700)	
Increase (Decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	443	(80,916)	2,370,544	
Accrued expenses	35,346	45,487	150,456	
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(379,240)	(1,117,818)	(14,043,070)	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		, , , ,		
Purchase/Refund of manufacturing equipment and facilities in	(2.200)	1.40.005	(5,000,012)	
process	(3,309)	148,025	(5,909,913)	
Payments on note receivable			(1,500,000)	
Proceeds from sale of assets		17,000	261,100	
Receipts on note receivable		,	1,500,000	
Purchase of marketable prototype			(1,780,396)	
Purchase of fixed assets		(6,053)	(597,972)	
NET CASH PROVIDED/(USED) BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3,309)	158,972	(8,027,181)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:	(-) J	,- , -	\ · j - · j - · - J	
Proceeds from warrant conversion			3,306,250	
Proceeds from debentures	310,500		6,160,500	
	<i>y</i>		, ,- ,	

Proceeds for issuance of common stock, net	50,000	825,000	12,648,028
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	360,500	825,000	22,114,778
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH	(22,049)	(133,846)	44,527
<u>CASH</u> , <u>BEGINNING OF PERIOD</u>	66,576	200,422	
<u>CASH</u> , <u>END OF PERIOD</u>	44,527	66,576	44,527
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF CASH FLOW			
INFORMATION			
Interest paid	603	440	120,734
Taxes paid			

Balance Sheets Sep. 30, 2012 Sep. 30, 2011 (Parenthetical) (USD \$) **Statement of Financial Position [Abstract]** Discounts, convertible promissory notes \$ 104,035 \$89,371 \$ 0.01 Preferred stock, par value \$ 0.01 Preferred stock, authorized preferred shares 50,000,000 50,000,000 Common stock, authorized common shares 500,000,000 500,000,000 Common stock, shares issued 281,233,150 224,998,637 281,233,150 224,998,637 Common stock, shares outstanding

9. COMMIMENTS AND CONTINGENCES

Commitments and
Contingencies Disclosure
[Abstract]
9. COMMITMENTS AND
CONTINGENCES

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

The Company continues to lease a corporate office facility located in Aliso Viejo and Irvine, CA. The lease is month to month at a monthly rate of \$200 per month for the Aliso Viejo location and \$3,000 per month for the Irvine shop location.

Document and Entity 12 Months Ended Information (USD \$) Sep. 30, 2012

Document And Entity Information

Entity Registrant Name XSUNX Inc. Entity Central Index Key 0001039466

Document Type 10-K

Document Period End Date Sep. 30, 2012

Amendment Flag false
Current Fiscal Year End Date --09-30

Is Entity a Well-known Seasoned Issuer? No
Is Entity a Voluntary Filer? No
Is Entity's Reporting Status Current? Yes

Entity Filer Category Smaller Reporting Company

Entity Public Float \$ 7,843,978

Jan. 11, 2013 Mar. 31, 2012

Entity Common Stock, Shares Outstanding 297,270,080

Document Fiscal Period FocusFYDocument Fiscal Year Focus2012

10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

Subsequent Events
[Abstract]
10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated subsequent events as of the financial statement date according to the requirements of ASC TOPIC 855 and has reported the following:

Subsequent to the end of the year ended September 30, 2012, a holder of Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") each providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Notes ("the Notes") in the principal amounts of \$37,500 of which \$22,500 remained, \$37,500, and \$32,500 converted the total remaining principal of \$92,500 of principal and \$4,800 in accrued interest retiring the notes. Upon conversion, the Company issued an aggregate of 9,265,139 shares respectively of common voting stock to the holder.

In exchange for a promissory note (the "Note") of \$350,000 plus accrued interest of \$35,863 that had become due at September 30, 2012, the Company issued a new unsecured promissory exchange note (the "Exchange Note") in the amount of \$385,863 in November 2012. The Holder and the Company exchanged the Note solely for (i) a 12% promissory Exchange Note, (ii) and 500,000 shares of common stock. Interest on the Exchange note accrued interest at the rate of 18% per annum commencing on September 30, 2012 through October 31, 2012 and thereafter at the rate of 12%. The Exchange Note is convertible into securities of the Company by the Holder at the lesser of \$0.025 or 70% of the lowest volume weighted average (VWAP) occurring during the ten consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date on which the Holder may elect to convert portions of the note. The Exchange Note matures on September 30, 2013 and the Company can prepay any then remaining principal and accrued interest balance upon first providing the holder with a ten day prepayment notice.

On November 7, 2012, the Company consummated a securities purchase agreement providing for the sales of an 8% convertible promissory note in the amount of \$37,500, which, after one hundred and eighty days, can be converted into shares of common stock at a conversion price of 60% of the average lowest five (3) trading prices for the common stock, during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the latest complete trading day prior to the conversion date. The note matures on August 7, 2013.

On November 7, 2012, the Company issued a 10% unsecured convertible promissory note (the "Promissory Note") for the principal sum of up to \$78,000 plus accrued interest on any advanced principal funds. Upon issuance of the Promissory Note the lender may immediately advance the sum of \$25,000 to the Company, and may elect to pay additional consideration to the Company in such amounts and at such times as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The Promissory Note matures one year from its issuance and may be converted by the Lender into shares of common stock of the Company at the lesser of \$.0125 per share at fifty percent of the lowest trade price in the twenty five (25) trading days prior to the conversion of any outstanding funded principal or accrued interest under the Promissory Note.

In accordance with the Stipulation for Settlement of Claims ("Stipulation"), dated June 27, 2012, by and between Ironridge Global IV, Ltd and the Company as documented in Los Angeles County Superior Court Case No. BC484549, pursuant to which the Company delivered 27,500,000 shares ("Shares") of the Company's common stock, no par value ("Common Stock") to Ironridge. The Stipulation provided for the subsequent issuance by the Company to Ironridge of additional Shares of Common Stock thereunder, the ("Adjustment Shares"). In accordance with the stipulation on November 26, 2012 subject to a request by Ironridge the Company issued 6,271,791 Adjustment Shares to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd.

On December 13, 2012, the Company issued a 10% unsecured convertible promissory note (the "Promissory Note") for the principal sum of up to \$250,000 and accrued interest on any advanced principal funds. Upon issuance of the Promissory Note the lender immediately advance the sum of \$50,000 to the Company, and may elect to pay additional consideration to the Company in such amounts and at such times as the Lender may choose in its sole discretion. The principal sum due the Lender shall be prorated based on the actual total consideration paid to the Company by the Lender such that the Company will only be required to repay the amount funded by the lender, nor shall any interest or other rights extend to any unfunded portion of the Promissory Note. If the Company repays the Promissory Note on or before 90 days from the issuance date, the interest rate

shall be zero percent (0%). If the Company does not repay the Promissory Note on or before 90 days from the issuance date, a one-time Interest charge of 10% shall be applied to the any then advanced principal sum. The Promissory Note matures one year from its issuance and may be converted by the Lender into shares of common stock of the Company at the lesser of \$.025 per share of at a sixty percent of the lowest trade price in the twenty five trading days prior to the conversion of any outstanding funded principal or accrued interest under the Promissory Note.

Effective January 9, 2013, as part of a continued effort that began in January 2012 to maximize the use of capital resources necessary to complete the assembly and marketing of the Company's CIGSolar technology through reductions to operating costs and functions that are redundant, the Company elected to consolidate its executive management operations which has eliminated the need to have multiple officers performing similar functions. In furtherance of these efforts the Company's Board of Directors accepted the resignation of Joseph Grimes as the Company's President and Chief Operating Officer, effective immediately, and approved by unanimous consent the reorganization and appointment of executive management as follows;

In connection with the resignation of Mr. Grimes, the Board appointed Mr. Tom Djokovich to the position of President. Mr. Djokovich will continue to also serve as the Company's Chief Executive Officer (CEO), a Director, and Secretary duties which he has performed since October 2003. Mr. Djokovich will focus on the strategic oversight of the day-to-day operations and securities compliance. Mr. Djokovich did not enter into, or receive any grant or award under, any material plan, contract or arrangement in connection with his assumption of duties as the Company's President. Mr. Djokovich is 55 years old.

Mr. Grimes will continue to serve as a member of the Board of Directors and will assume the position of Executive Sales Manager. As Executive Sales Manager, Mr. Grimes will manage the marketing efforts associated with the Company's commercialization efforts of its CIGSolar thin film manufacturing technology. Mr. Grimes previously held the position of President and Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Grimes did not enter into, or receive any grant or award under, any material plan, contract or arrangement in connection with his assumption of duties as the Company's executive sales manager. Mr. Grimes is 55 years old.

Statements of Operations	12 Mont	187 Months Ended	
(USD \$)	Sep. 30, 2012	Sep. 30, 2011	Sep. 30, 2012
Income Statement [Abstract]			
<u>REVENUE</u>			\$ 14,880
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Selling, general and administrative expenses	645,546	946,459	18,522,346
Research and development	122,673	282,492	3,286,627
<u>Depreciation and amortization expense</u>	41,706	38,472	729,532
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	809,925	1,267,423	22,538,505
LOSS FROM OPERATIONS BEFORE OTHER INCOME/	(809,925)	(1 267 423)	(22,523,625)
(EXPENSE)	(807,723)	(1,207,423)	(22,323,023)
OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSES)			
<u>Interest income</u>			445,537
Gain on sale of asset		17,000	16,423
<u>Impairment of assets</u>			(7,285,120)
Write down of inventory asset			(1,177,000)
Gain on legal settlement			59,784
Loan and commitment fees	(85,734)		(7,087,724)
Forgiveness of debt			592,154
Loss on conversion of debt	(441,522)		(441,522)
Gain on change in derivative	39,969		39,969
Other, non-operating			(5,215)
<u>Penalties</u>	(23)	(596)	(619)
<u>Interest expense</u>	(257,959)	(46,215)	(445,491)
TOTAL OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSES)	(745,269)	149,769	(14,069,028)
NET LOSS	\$	\$	\$ (36,592,653)
	(1,555,194)	(1,117,654)	ψ (30,392,033)
BASIC AND DILUTED LOSS PER SHARE	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.01)	
WEIGHTED-AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING	247 855 834	5218,617,564	1
BASIC AND DILUTED	∠ ¬1,000,00.	J 2 10,017, J 07	ı

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS

Other Liabilities Disclosure
[Abstract]
4. STOCK OPTIONS AND
WARRANTS

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

The Company adopted a Stock Option Plan for the purposes of granting stock options to its employees and others providing services to the Company, which reserves and sets aside for the granting of Options for Twenty Million (20,000,000) shares of Common Stock. Options granted under the Plan may be either Incentive Options or Nonqualified Options and shall be administered by the Company's Board of Directors ("Board"). Each Option shall be exercisable to the nearest whole share, in installments or otherwise, as the respective Option agreements may provide. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or of any Option agreement, each Option shall expire on the date specified in the Option agreement. During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company granted 1,500,000 incentive stock options to board members for services and are fully vested. The stock options are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of grant at an exercise price of \$0.045 per share and expire on January 11, 2017.

Risk free interest rate	0.83%
Stock volatility factor	89.22%
Weighted average expected option life	5 years
Expected dividend yield	None

A summary of the Company's stock option activity and related information follows:

	9/30/2		9/30/2011			
	Number of Options	Weighted average exercise price		Number of Options	av ex	eighted verage kercise price
Outstanding, beginning of the period	21,180,000	\$	0.210	10,180,000	\$	0.27
Granted	1,500,000		0.045	11,000,000	\$	0.10
Exercised	-		-	_	\$	-
Expired	(14,680,000)		0.014	_	\$	-
Outstanding, end of the period	8,000,000	\$	0.210	21,180,000	\$	0.18
Exercisable at the end of the period	6,500,000	\$	0.270	8,544,159	\$	0.27
Weighted average fair value of						
options granted during the period		\$	0.045		\$	0.10

The weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding issued under the plan as of September 30, 2012 was as follows:

				Weighted
				Average
		Stock	Stock	Remaining
Ex	xercisable	Options	Options	Contractual
	Prices	Outstanding	Exercisable	Life (years)
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.06 years
\$	0.360	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.06 years
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.12 years
\$	0.360	500,000	500,000	0.16 years
\$	0.160	2,500,000	2,500,000	1.50 years
\$	0.100	1,000,000	1,000,000	3.05 years
\$	0.045	1,500,000	1,500,000	4.28 years
		8,000,000	8,000,000	

Stock-based compensation expense recognized during the period is based on the value of the portion of stock-based payment awards that is ultimately expected to vest. Stock-based compensation expense recognized in the financial statements of operations during the year ended September 30, 2012, included compensation expense for the stock-based payment awards granted prior to, but not yet vested, as of September 30, 2012 based on the grant date fair value estimated, and compensation expense for the stock-based payment awards granted subsequent to September 30, 2012, based on the grant date fair value estimated. We account for forfeitures as they occur. The stock-based compensation expense recognized in the statement of operations during the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 was \$129,834 and \$186,016, respectively.

<u>Warrants</u>

A summary of the Company's warrants activity and related information follows:

	9/30/		9/30/2011			
	Number of Options		Weighted average exercise price	Number of Options		Weighted average exercise price
Outstanding, beginning of the period	8,583,332	\$	0.32	4,195,332	\$	0.61
Granted	6,363,637	\$	0.02	10,000,000	\$	0.04
Exercised	(11,363,637)	\$	0.02	(5,000,000)	\$	(0.04)
Expired	(250,000)	\$	0.20	(612,000)	\$	(0.73)
Outstanding, end of the period	3,333,332	\$	0.63	8,583,332	\$	0.32
Exercisable at the end of period	3,333,332	\$	0.63	8,583,332	\$	0.32
Weighted average fair value of						
warrants granted during the period		\$	0.02		\$	0.04

At September 30, 2012, the weighted average remaining contractual life of warrants outstanding:

				Weighted
				Average
				Remaining
Exe	rcisable	Warrants	Warrants	Contractual
F	Prices	Outstanding	Exercisable	Life (years)
\$	0.50	1,666,666	1,666,666	0.08 years
\$	0.75	1,666,666	1,666,666	0.08 years
		3,333,332	3,333,332	

3. CAPITAL STOCK

Equity [Abstract]3. CAPITAL STOCK

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

At September 30, 2012, the Company's authorized stock consisted of 500,000,000 shares of common stock, with no par value. The Company is also authorized to issue 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.01 per share. The rights, preferences and privileges of the holders of the preferred stock will be determined by the Board of Directors prior to issuance of such shares.

During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company issued 7,000,000 restricted shares of common stock as payment for the reduction of \$205,565 of principal and accrued interest balance under a note originally issued by the Company in August 2009. As of the date of the transaction the fair value of the shares issued for the debt reduction was \$420,000 resulting in a loss on conversion of \$214,435. During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company also accepted offers for the sale of 1.666,667 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.015 per share for cash of \$25,000; and 1,515,152 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.0165 per share for cash of \$25,000; a holder of two warrants in the amount of 2,500,000 each exercised all available warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the total net issuance of 2,580,646 shares of the Company's restricted common stock; a holder of a warrant in the amount of 3,333,334 exercised all available warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the net issuance of 1,720,430 shares of the Company's restricted common stock; a holder of a warrant in the amount of 3,030,303 exercised all available warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the net issuance of 1,559,715 shares of the Company's restricted common stock; 400,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued for accounts payable of \$17,000 with a fair value of \$14,000 and recognized a gain of \$3,000; 1,050,078 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued for services at fair value of \$34,000; 2,000,000 shares of the Company's restricted common stock were issued to a scientific consultant for \$7,500 in services related to a special assembly project and 12 months of consulting services valued at \$60,000; 500,000 shares of common stock were issued for 12 months of prepaid rent with a fair value for \$25,000; the holder of unsecured 8% convertible notes issued by the Company on various dates during the year, converted the total accrued principal and interest for the various notes in the amount of \$148,120. Upon conversion the Company issued 8.741,825 shares of common voting stock to the holder. The above shares were issued in a transactions exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act. Also, during the period certain employees forgave their salary, which has been reflected as contributed services in the financial statements. Additional, during the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 27,500,000 shares of the Company's common stock, no par value per share, to Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., of which 26,000,000 shares were for settlement of accounts payable of \$549,913 with a fair value of \$780,000, and the Company recognized a loss of \$230,087. Also, 1,500,000 shares of common stock with a fair value of \$45,000 were retained by Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. The issuance is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) thereof, as an issuance of securities in exchange for bona fide outstanding claims, where the terms and conditions of such issuance are approved by a court after a hearing upon the fairness of such terms and conditions.

During the year ended September 30, 2011, pursuant to an S-1 Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC on June 30, 2010, and a Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 registration declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 4, 2011 the Company sold to Lincoln Park Capital Group, LLC (LPC) a total of approximately 7,013,096 shares for a total investment of \$575,000. These shares were sold at various pricing between \$0.08 and \$0.0888 per share, and included 159,720 of the remaining pool of 1,236,112 commitment shares were issued on a pro rata basis to LPC as LPC has purchased additional shares pursuant to the effective S-1 Registration Statement. Also, during the year ended September 30, 2011, the Company also issued 5,000,000 units composed of one share of restricted common stock and a five year warrant exercisable to purchase two shares of Common Stock at \$0.04 per share for cash of \$200,000; 1,250,000 shares of restricted common stock at a price of \$0.04 per share for cash of \$50,000; a holder of warrants exercised all available 5,000,000 warrants utilizing a cashless exercise provision resulting in the net issuance of 2,680,204 shares of the Company's restricted common stock. The above shares were issued in a transactions exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

8. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES (Tables)

Notes to Financial Statements Valuation Table

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

Stock price on the	0.03 - 0.04
valuation dates	
Conversion price for the	0.014 - 0.0192
debt	0.014 - 0.0172
Dividend yield	0.00%
Months to Maturity	2 to 9
Risk free rate	Between 0.09% and 0.018%
Expected volatility	Between 106.82% and 157.79%

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Policies)

Accounting Policies
[Abstract]

<u>Development Stage Activities</u> <u>and Operations</u>

Use of Estimates

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Property and Equipment

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012

Development Stage Activities and Operations

The Company has been in its initial stages of formation and for the year ended September 30, 2012, had no revenues. A development stage activity as one in which all efforts are devoted substantially to establishing a new business and even if planned principal operations have commenced, revenues are insignificant.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements. Significant estimates made in preparing these financial statements include the estimate of useful lives of property and equipment, the deferred tax valuation allowance, and the fair value of stock options. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks and money markets with an original maturity of three months or less.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, and are depreciated using straight line over its estimated useful lives:

Leasehold improvements	Length of the lease
Computer software and equipment	3 Years
Furniture & fixtures	5 Years
Machinery & equipment	5 Years

The Company capitalizes property and equipment over \$500. Property and equipment under \$500 are expensed in the year purchased. The depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, were \$41,706 and \$38,472, respectively.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value of Financial Instruments, requires disclosure of the fair value information, whether or not recognized in the balance sheet, where it is practicable to estimate that value. As of September 30, 2012, the balances reported for cash, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, derivative liability, and notes payable approximate the fair value because of their short maturities.

We adopted ASC Topic 820 (originally issued as SFAS 157, "Fair Value Measurements") as of January 1, 2008 for financial instruments measured as fair value on a recurring basis. ASC Topic 820 defines fair value, established a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and expands disclosures about fair value measurements.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC Topic 820 established a three-tier fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

- Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets:
 - Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active
- markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and
- Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from

valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

We measure certain financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows at September 30.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

	Т	otal	(Le	vel 1)	(Le	vel 2)	(Le	vel 3)
Assets	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Total assets measured at fair value	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_	\$	_
Liabilities								
Derivative Liability Convertible Debenture, net of	\$15	0,926	\$	-	\$	-	\$150	0,926
discount Total liabilities measured at fair	6	3,465		-		_	6.	3,465
value	\$21	4,391	\$		\$	_	\$214	4,391

Loss per Share Calculations

Loss per Share Calculations

Loss per Share is the calculation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares available. Diluted earnings per share is computed similar to basic earnings per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potential common shares had been issued and if the additional common shares were dilutive. The Company's diluted loss per share is the same as the basic loss per share for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 as the inclusion of any potential shares would have had an anti-dilutive effect due to the Company generating a loss.

	For the year ended September 30,				
	2012 20				
(Loss) to common shareholders (Numerator)	(\$ 1,555,194)	(\$ 1,117,654)			
Basic and diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding (Denominator)	247,855,835	218,617,564			

Revenue Recognition

Revenue Recognition

Advertising

The Company recognizes revenue when services are performed, and at the time of shipment of products, provided that evidence of an arrangement exists, title and risk of loss have passed to the customer, fees are fixed or determinable, and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured. To date the Company has had minimal revenue and is still in the development stage.

Research and Development

Stock-Based Compensation

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Total advertising costs were \$7,565, and \$6,622 for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Total research and development costs were \$122,673 and \$282,492 for the years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

Share-based Payment applies to transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services and also applies to liabilities an entity may incur for goods or services that are to follow a fair value of those equity instruments. We are required to follow a fair value approach using an option-pricing model, such as the Black Scholes option valuation model, at the date of a stock option grant. The deferred compensation calculated under the fair value method would then be amortized over the respective vesting period of the stock option. This has not had a material impact on our results of operations.

Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is

Income Taxes

more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of the changes in tax laws and rates of the date of enactment.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax position is recognized in the financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more-likely-thannot recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the accompanying balance sheet along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Management reviewed accounting pronouncements issued during the year ended September 30, 2012, and the following pronouncements were adopted during the period.

The Company adopted ASC 815 "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities". This pronouncement addresses the accounting for derivative instruments including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and hedging activities. Derivative instruments that meet the definition of assets and liabilities should be reported in the financial statements at fair value, and any gain or loss should be recognized in current earnings. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

7. PROMISSORY NOTE

Debt Disclosure [Abstract]7. PROMISSORY NOTE

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

During the year ended September 30, 2009, the Company converted an accounts payable to a promissory note (the "Note") in the amount of \$456,920. On November 3, 2011, in exchange for the Note of \$456,920 plus accrued interest of \$98,645 that had become due at September 1, 2011, the Company issued 7,000,000 restricted shares of common stock with a fair value of \$420,000 as payment for the reduction of \$205,565 of principal balance and accrued interest under the Note, and incurred a loss on the conversion of the debt in the amount of \$214,435.

5. INCOME TAXES

Income Tax Disclosure
[Abstract]
Number 5

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. Federal jurisdiction, and the state of California. With few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2009.

Included in the balance at September 30, 2012, are no tax positions for which the ultimate deductibility is highly certain, but for which there is uncertainty about the timing of such deductibility. Because of the impact of deferred tax accounting, other than interest and penalties, the disallowance of the shorter deductibility period would not affect the annual effective tax rate but would accelerate the payment of cash to the taxing authority to an earlier period.

The Company's policy is to recognize interest accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits in interest expense and penalties in operating expenses. During the period ended September 30, 2012, the Company did not recognize interest and penalties.

6. DEFERRED TAX BENEFIT

Notes to Financial
Statements
6. DEFERRED TAX
BENEFIT

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

At September 30, 2012, the Company had net operating loss carry-forwards of approximately \$20,003,900 that may be offset against future taxable income from the year 2012 through 2030. No tax benefit has been reported in the September 30, 2012 financial statements since the potential tax benefit is offset by a valuation allowance of the same amount.

The income tax provision differs from the amount of income tax determined by applying the U.S. federal and state income tax rate of 40% to pretax income from continuing operations for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 due to the following:

	 9/30/2012	 9/30/2011
Book Income	\$ (622,078)	\$ (447,062)
Nondeductible Stock Compensation	51,934	74,406
Contributed capital	38,814	-
Nondeductible other expenses	113,505	_
Nondeductible Penalties	10	238
Loss on settlement of debt	176,609	_
Meals & Entertainment	231	530
Depreciation	(2,516)	11,339
Loss on disposal of assets	-	(6,494)
Valuation Allowance	243,491	367,043
Income Tax Expense	\$ _	\$ _

Deferred taxes are provided on a liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment.

Net deferred tax assets consist of the following components as of September 30, 2012 and 2011:

	9/30/2012	9/30/2011
Deferred Tax Assets:		
NOL Carryforward	\$ 7,996,118	\$ 7,755,958
Capital loss Carry-Forward	2,917,009	2,917,009
Contribution Carry-forward	40	40
Section 179 Expense Carry-forward	73,406	73,406
R&D Carry-forward	44,217	37,407
Deferred Tax Liabilities:	_	_
Depreciation	(17,796)	(15,280)
Valuation Allowance	(11,012,994)	(10,768,540)
Net Deferred Tax Asset	\$ -	\$ -
	·	

8. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES

Notes to Financial
Statements
8. CONVERTIBLE
PROMISSORY NOTES

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

During the year ended September 30, 2012, the Company entered into eight Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") each providing for the sale by the Company of 8% unsecured Convertible Notes ("the Notes") in the principal amounts of \$53,000, \$42,500, \$32,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, \$37,500, \$37,500 and \$37,500 for an aggregate total of \$310,500. During the year ended September 30, 2012 the holder converted the \$53,000 Note plus \$2,120 in accrued interest, the \$42,500 Note plus \$1,700 in accrued interest, the \$32,500 Note plus \$1,300 in accrued interest, and \$15,000 of the \$37,500 Note. Upon conversion the Company issued an aggregate of 8,741,825 shares of common voting stock to the holder. The remaining Notes mature on December 19, 2012, January 30, 2013, March 6, 2013, April 3, 2013 and May 30, 2013. The Company has the right to redeem a portion or all amounts outstanding under the any Note prior to one hundred and eighty one days from issuance of the Note under a variable redemption rate premium. After one hundred and eighty days the holder may convert into shares of common stock at a variable conversion price of 60% multiplied by the market price of the average lowest three (3) and five (5) trading prices for the common stock during the ten (10) trading days prior to the conversion date.

ASC Topic 815 provides guidance applicable to convertible debt issued by the Company in instances where the number into which the debt can be converted is not fixed. For example, when a convertible debt converts at a discount to market based on the stock price on the date of conversion, ASC Topic 815 requires that the embedded conversion option of the convertible debt be bifurcated from the host contract and recorded at their fair value. In accounting for derivatives under accounting standards, the Company recorded a liability of \$150.926 representing the estimated present value of the conversion feature considering the historic volatility of the Company's stock, and a discount of \$310,500 representing the imputed interest associated with the embedded derivative. The discount is amortized over the life of the convertible debts, which resulted in the recognition of \$206,465 in interest expense for the year ended September 30, 2012, and the derivative liability is adjusted periodically according to stock price fluctuations. At the time of conversion, any remaining derivative liability will be charged to additional paid-in capital. For purpose of determining the fair market value of the derivative liability, the Company used Black Scholes option valuation model. The significant assumptions used in the Black Scholes valuation of the derivative are as follows:

Stock price on the valuation dates	0.03 - 0.04
Conversion price for the debt	0.014 - 0.0192
Dividend yield	0.00%
Months to Maturity	2 to 9
Risk free rate	Between 0.09% and 0.018%
Expected volatility	Between 106.82% and 157.79%

The value of the derivative liability at September 30, 2012 was \$150,926.

8. CONVERTIBLE PROMISSORY NOTES Valuation Table (Details) (USD \$) 12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

Dividend yield0.00%Risk free rate, minimum0.83%Expected volatility, minimum89.22%

ConvertibleNotesPayableMember

Stock price on the valuation dates, minimum 0.03 Stock price on the valuation dates, maximum 0.04 Conversion price for the debt, minimum 0.014 Conversion price for the debt, maximum 0.0192 Dividend yield 0.00% Months to Maturity, minimum 2 months Months to Maturity, maximum 9 months 0.09% Risk free rate, minimum Risk free rate, maximum 0.02% Expected volatility, minimum 106.82% Expected volatility, maximum 157.79%

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS (Tables)

Other Liabilities Disclosure [Abstract]
Stock Options Plan

Summary of Stock Option Activity

Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life of Options Outstanding

Summary of Warrant Activity

Warrants Outstanding

12 Months Ended Sep. 30, 2012

Risk free interest rate 0.83% Stock volatility factor 89.22%											
Weighted average expected option life 5 years											
Expected dividend yield None										None	
			9/30/2				9/30/2011				
						eighted				Weighted	
		N				age	Number		average		
			of			exercise		of		exercise	
0			ptions	_	prio	ce		Options	<u> </u>	orice	
	anding,	. 21	100.000	¢.	0	210	10	100 000	¢.	0.27	
beginning of the period		16 21	,180,000	\$	0	210	10	,180,000	\$	0.27	
Granted		1	1,500,000		0.045		11	,000,000	\$	0.10	
Exercised			-		0.	-	11	,000,000	\$	-	
Expired		(14	(14,680,000)		0.014			_	\$	-	
Outstanding,		(1)	,000,000)	_	0.		_				
end of the period		od 8	,000,000	\$	0.	210	21	,180,000	\$	0.18	
	cisable at			_		_	_		_		
	nd of the	6	,500,000	\$	0	270	Q	,544,159	\$	0.27	
period		O,	,500,000	Ф	0	270	o	,544,159	φ	0.27	
Weig				=			_		-		
	ge fair										
value	_										
	ons grante	d									
durin	_			\$	0.0	045			\$	0.10	
perio	_			*	••				*		
•				=		_	_	Waighta	_		
Weighted Average											
Stock Stock Remaining											
Exerc	isable	Options	•				Contractual				
								Life (yea	_		
\$ 0.360 500,000 500,00 \$ 0.360 1500,000 1500,00					2						
	0.360 1,500,000 1,500,00 0.360 500,000 500,00				ž .						
	0.360 500,000 500,00				<u> </u>						
\$ (,000			1.50 years			
\$ 0.100 1,000,000				1,000,000			3.05 years				
				,500,000			4.28 years				
8,000,000 8,000,000											
	9/30/201										
						Weighted		Weighte		_	
			Number of			verage vercise		Number of		average exercise	
			Options	price			Options		price		
Outsta	anding, beg	inning		_	_					•	
	period	, ,	8,583,33	32	\$	0.32		4,195,332	\$	0.61	
Grante			6,363,63		\$	0.02		10,000,000	\$	0.04	
Exerc			(11,363,63		\$	0.02		(5,000,000)		(0.04)	
Expire	anding, end	of the	(250,00	<u>JU</u>)	\$	0.20	-	(612,000)) \$	(0.73)	
period		or the	3,333,33	32	\$	0.63		8,583,332	\$	0.32	
_	isable at the	e end		=	-		=		-		
of per			3,333,33	32	\$	0.63		8,583,332	\$	0.32	
Weighted average fair							-		_		
value	of										
	ints granted				\$	0.02			\$	0.04	
auring	the period	l		=	_		=		_		
Weighted										nted	
Average											
_											
Remaining											
Exercisable Warrants Warrants Contractu										ctual	
	rices		standin	σ	Fy	ercis	ah			ears)	
				<u> </u>					_		
\$	0.50		666,666)	1,666,666 0.08 years						
\$	0.75	1,6	1,666,666 1,666,666 0.08 years								

3,333,332 3,333,332

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES							12 M	onths Ende	d								187 Months Ended
- Loss per Share Calculations (Details) (USD \$)	Sep. 30,	Sep. 30, 2011	Sep. 30, 2010	Sep. 30, 2009	Sep. 30, 2008	Sep. 30, 2007	Sep. 30, 2006	Sep. 30, 2005	Sep. 30, 2004	Sep. 30, 2003	Sep. 30 2002	, Sep. 30 2001	Sep. 30, 2000	Sep. 30, 1999	Sep. 30, 1998	Sep. 30, 1997	Sep. 30, 2012
Accounting Policies [Abstract]																	
(Loss) to common shareholders (Numerator) Basic and diluted weighted	\$ (1,555,194)	\$ (1,117,654)	\$ (2,210,603)	\$ (10,634,133)	\$)(4,058,952)	\$ (1,968,846	\$)(9,112,988)	\$ (1,980,838)	\$ (1,134,068)	\$)(145,868)	\$)(47,297	\$)(32,402	\$)(118,369)	\$ (1,482,017)	\$ (799,451)	\$ (193,973)	\$ (36,592,653)
average number of common shares outstanding (Denominator)	247,855,835	5218,617,564	1														

10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (Details Narrative) (USD \$)	3 Months Ended Jan. 11, 2013
PurchaseAgreementInvolvingSaleOfEightPercentConvertibleNotesMeml	*
Note(s) payable	\$ 92,500
Note interest	4,800
Common stock issued in note conversion	9,265,139
ExchangeOfNoteForNoteAndSharesMember	
Note(s) payable	385,863
Common stock issued in note conversion	500,000
SaleOfEightPercentConvertiblePromissoryNoteMember	
Note(s) payable	37,500
IssuanceOfTenPercentUnsecuredConvertibleNoteMember	
Note(s) payable	78,000
Adjust ment Shares Is sued In Iron ridge Global Iv Ltd Settlement Member	
Common stock issued in note conversion	6,271,791
TenPercentUnsecuredConvertiblePromissoryNoteMember	
Note(s) payable	\$ 250,000

Shareholders Equity (USD \$) Preferre Stock	d Common Stock	Additional Paid-In Capital	Stock Options/ Warrants Paid-in- Capital	Deficit Accumulated during the Development Stage	Total
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,			•	3	
<u>1996</u>					
Balance, value	\$ 529,806			\$ (193,973)	\$ 335,833
<u>Issuance of stock to Founders,</u> <u>shares</u>	14,110				
Issuance of stock to Founders, value					
Issuance of stock for consolidation, shares	445,000				
Issuance of stock for consolidation, value	312,106				312,106
Issuance of stock for cash, shares	15,880				
Issuance of stock for cash, value	217,700				217,700
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, shares					
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, value					
<u>Issuance of common stock for</u> <u>prepaid rent, shares</u>					
Issuance of common stock for					
prepaid rent, value					
Issuance of stock for assets,					
shares					
Issuance of stock for assets,					
value					
Issuance of stock in warrant					
exercise, shares					
Issuance of stock in warrant					
exercise, value					
Issurance of common stock for					
accounts payable, shares					
Issurance of common stock for					
accounts payable, value					
Issuance of stock for debt, shares					
Issuance of stock for debt,					
value					
Issuance of stock for services,					
shares					

Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral, shares Beneficial conversion Contributed capital Contributed services Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant <u>expense</u> Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs Net loss (193,973)Balance, value at Sep. 30, 529,806 (193,973)335,833 1997 Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 474,990 1997 Balance, value 713,806 (993,424)(279,618)Issuance of stock to Founders, shares Issuance of stock to Founders, value Issuance of stock for consolidation, shares Issuance of stock for consolidation, value

Issuance of stock for cash,	50,200	
shares		
Issuance of stock for cash,	204,000	204,000
value		
Issuance of common shares for		
subscription receivable, shares		
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u> <u>subscription receivable, value</u>		
Issuance of common stock for		
prepaid rent, shares		
Issuance of common stock for		
prepaid rent, value		
Issuance of stock for assets,		
shares		
Issuance of stock for assets,		
value		
Issuance of stock in warrant		
exercise, shares		
<u>Issuance of stock in warrant</u>		
exercise, value		
Issurance of common stock for		
accounts payable, shares		
<u>Issurance of common stock for</u>		
accounts payable, value		
Issuance of stock for debt,		
<u>shares</u>		
Issuance of stock for debt,		
value		
Issuance of stock for services,	1,500	
shares		
Issuance of stock for services,	30,000	30,000
value		
<u>Issuance of stock for</u> <u>commitment fees, shares</u>		
Issuance of stock for		
commitment fees, value		
<u>Issuance of stock for expenses,</u>		
shares		
Issuance of stock for expenses,		
value		
Issuance of stock for interest		
expense, shares		
Issuance of stock for interest		
expense, value		
Cancellation of stock, shares	(60,000)	
Cancellation of stock, value	(50,000)	(50,000)
		` ' '

Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral, Beneficial conversion Contributed capital Contributed services Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant expense Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs (799,451)Net loss Balance, value at Sep. 30, 713,806 (993,424)(279,618)1998 Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 466,690 1998 Balance, value 1,894,419 (2,475,441)(581,022)Issuance of stock to Founders, shares Issuance of stock to Founders, value Issuance of stock for consolidation, shares Issuance of stock for consolidation, value Issuance of stock for cash, 151,458 shares Issuance of stock for cash, 717,113 717,113 value Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, shares Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, value Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, shares Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value Issuance of stock for assets, shares <u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u> value

Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, shares Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, value Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services, shares Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral, shares Beneficial conversion Contributed capital Contributed services Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant expense Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs

Net loss

463,500 463,500

135,000

(1,482,017)

Balance, value at Sep. 30,	1,894,419	(2,475,441)	(581,022)
1999 Release shares at San, 20			
Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 1999	753,148		
Balance, value	1,921,419	(2,593,810)	(672,391)
Issuance of stock to Founders,	1,721,417	(2,373,610)	(072,371)
shares			
Issuance of stock to Founders,			
value			
Issuance of stock for			
consolidation, shares			
Issuance of stock for			
consolidation, value			
Issuance of stock for cash,	15,000		
<u>shares</u>	15,000		
Issuance of stock for cash,	27,000		27,000
<u>value</u>	27,000		27,000
Issuance of common shares for			
subscription receivable, shares			
Issuance of common shares for			
subscription receivable, value			
Issuance of common stock for			
prepaid rent, shares			
Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value			
<u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u> shares			
Issuance of stock for assets,			
value			
Issuance of stock in warrant			
exercise, shares			
Issuance of stock in warrant			
exercise, value			
<u>Issurance of common stock for</u>			
accounts payable, shares			
<u>Issurance of common stock for</u>			
accounts payable, value			
Issuance of stock for debt,			
shares			
Issuance of stock for debt,			
<u>value</u>			
Issuance of stock for services,			
shares			
Issuance of stock for services,			
<u>value</u>			

Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral, shares Beneficial conversion Contributed capital Contributed services Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant expense Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs Net loss (118,369)Balance, value at Sep. 30, 1,921,419 (2,593,810)(672,391)2000 Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 768,148 2000 Balance, value 2,259,306 (2,626,212)(366,906)Issuance of stock to Founders, Issuance of stock to Founders, value Issuance of stock for consolidation, shares Issuance of stock for consolidation, value Issuance of stock for cash,

shares

Issuance of stock for cash, value Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, shares Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, value Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, shares Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value Issuance of stock for assets, shares Issuance of stock for assets, value Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, shares Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, value Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services, shares Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value

Shares held as collateral for

debentures, shares

Extinguishment of debt	337,887		337,887
Write down of fair value of			
notes converted			
Release of security collateral, shares			
Beneficial conversion			
Contributed capital			
Contributed services			
Stock compensation expense			
Stock option and warrant			
expense			
Warrant cancellation			
Stock issuance costs			
Net loss			(32,402)
Balance, value at Sep. 30,	2,259,306	(2,626,212)	(366,906)
<u>2001</u>	2,237,300	(2,020,212)	(300,700)
Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 2001	768,148		
Balance, value	2,259,306	(2,673,509)	(414,203)
Issuance of stock to Founders,			
shares			
Issuance of stock to Founders,			
<u>value</u>			
<u>Issuance of stock for</u>			
consolidation, shares			
Issuance of stock for			
consolidation, value			
Issuance of stock for cash, shares			
Issuance of stock for cash,			
value			
Issuance of common shares for			
subscription receivable, shares			
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u>			
subscription receivable, value			
Issuance of common stock for			
prepaid rent, shares			
Issuance of common stock for			
prepaid rent, value			
<u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u> <u>shares</u>			
Issuance of stock for assets,			
value			
Issuance of stock in warrant			
exercise, shares			

Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, value Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services. shares Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral, shares Beneficial conversion Contributed capital Contributed services Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant <u>expense</u> Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs Net loss

Balance, value at Sep. 30,

2002

(47,297) 2,259,306 (2,673,509) (414,203)

Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 2002	768,148		
Balance, value	2,821,726	(2,819,377)	2,349
Issuance of stock to Founders,	, ,		,
shares			
Issuance of stock to Founders,			
value			
Issuance of stock for			
consolidation, shares Issuance of stock for			
consolidation, value			
Issuance of stock for cash,	0.000.000		
shares	9,000,000		
Issuance of stock for cash,	225,450		225,450
value	223,430		223,430
Issuance of common shares for			
subscription receivable, shares			
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u> <u>subscription receivable, value</u>			
Issuance of common stock for			
prepaid rent, shares			
Issuance of common stock for			
prepaid rent, value			
Issuance of stock for assets,	70,000,000		
shares	, ,		
<u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u> value	3		3
Issuance of stock in warrant			
exercise, shares			
Issuance of stock in warrant			
exercise, value			
Issurance of common stock for			
accounts payable, shares			
Issurance of common stock for			
accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt,			
shares	115,000		
Issuance of stock for debt,	121 020		121 020
value	121,828		121,828
Issuance of stock for services,	31,300,000		
<u>shares</u>	21,200,000		
Issuance of stock for services,	125,200		125,200
<u>value</u> Issuance of stock for			•
<u>Issuance of stock for</u> <u>commitment fees, shares</u>			
<u></u>			

Issuance of stock for				
commitment fees, value				
<u>Issuance of stock for expenses</u> , shares	115,000			
				
Issuance of stock for expenses,	89,939			89,939
value				
<u>Issuance of stock for interest</u>				
expense, shares				
<u>Issuance of stock for interest</u>				
expense, value				
Cancellation of stock, shares				
Cancellation of stock, value				
Shares held as collateral for				
<u>debentures</u> , <u>shares</u>				
Extinguishment of debt				
Write down of fair value of				
notes converted				
Release of security collateral,				
shares				
Beneficial conversion				
Contributed capital				
Contributed services				
Stock compensation expense				
Stock option and warrant				
expense				
Warrant cancellation				
Stock issuance costs				
Net loss				(145,868)
Balance, value at Sep. 30,			(= 0.10 ===)	, , ,
2003	2,821,726		(2,819,377)	2,349
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,				
2003	111,298,148			
Balance, value	3,104,396	825,000	(3,953,445)	(24,049)
Issuance of stock to Founders,	,	,		, , ,
shares				
Issuance of stock to Founders,				
value				
Issuance of stock for				
consolidation, shares				
Issuance of stock for				
consolidation, value				
Issuance of stock for cash,				
shares	2,737,954			
Issuance of stock for cash,	202 (70			202 (70
value	282,670			282,670
				

Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, shares Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, value Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, shares Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value Issuance of stock for assets, shares Issuance of stock for assets, value Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, shares Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, value Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services, shares Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares

Extinguishment of debt

Write down of fair value of notes converted					
Release of security collateral,					
shares					
Beneficial conversion					
Contributed capital					
Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense					
Stock option and warrant			025 000	275 000	1 200 000
expense			825,000	375,000	1,200,000
Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(1,134,068)
Balance, value at Sep. 30, 2004	3,104,396		825,000	(3,953,445)	(24,049)
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,					
2004	114,036,10	2			
Balance, value	3,996,736	400,000	1,005,000	(5,934,283)	(532,547)
Issuance of stock to Founders,		ŕ		, , , ,	, , ,
shares					
Issuance of stock to Founders,					
<u>value</u>					
<u>Issuance of stock for</u>					
consolidation, shares					
<u>Issuance of stock for</u>					
consolidation, value					
<u>Issuance of stock for cash</u> ,	6,747,037				
shares	, ,				
<u>Issuance of stock for cash</u> , value	531,395				531,395
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, shares					
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, value					
Issuance of common stock for					
prepaid rent, shares					
Issuance of common stock for					
prepaid rent, value					
<u>Issuance of stock for assets</u> ,					
shares					
Issuance of stock for assets,					
<u>value</u>					
<u>Issuance of stock in warrant</u>					
exercise, shares					
<u>Issuance of stock in warrant</u>					
exercise, value					

Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value					
Issuance of stock for services, shares	3,093,500				
Issuance of stock for services, value	360,945				360,945
Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares					
Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value					
Issuance of stock for expenses, shares					
<u>Issuance of stock for expenses,</u> <u>value</u>					
Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares					
Issuance of stock for interest expense, value					
Cancellation of stock, shares					
Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for					
debentures, shares	26,798,418				
Extinguishment of debt					
Write down of fair value of					
notes converted					
Release of security collateral,					
shares		400 000			400 000
Beneficial conversion Contributed capital		400,000			400,000
Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense					
Stock option and warrant			100.000		100.000
expense			180,000		180,000
Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(1,980,838)
Balance, value at Sep. 30, 2005	3,996,736	400,000	1,005,000	(5,934,283)	(532,547)
Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 2005	150,675,05	7			

Balance, value	13,290,869	6,085,573	2,001,250	(15,047,271)	6,330,421
Issuance of stock to Founders, shares					
Issuance of stock to Founders,					
value					
Issuance of stock for					
consolidation, shares					
<u>Issuance of stock for</u>					
consolidation, value					
Issuance of stock for cash, shares					
Issuance of stock for cash,					
value					
Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, shares					
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, value					
Issuance of common stock for					
prepaid rent, shares					
Issuance of common stock for					
prepaid rent, value					
Issuance of stock for assets,					
shares					
<u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u> value					
Issuance of stock in warrant					
exercise, shares	10,850,000				
Issuance of stock in warrant	2 151 250				2 151 250
exercise, value	3,171,250				3,171,250
Issurance of common stock for					
accounts payable, shares					
Issurance of common stock for					
accounts payable, value					
<u>Issuance of stock for debt</u> , shares	21,657,895				
Issuance of stock for debt,					
value	5,850,000				5,850,000
Issuance of stock for services,					
shares	72,366				
Issuance of stock for services,	31,500				31,500
<u>value</u>	31,300				31,300
Issuance of stock for					
commitment fees, shares					
Issuance of stock for					
commitment fees, value					

Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted	712,956 241,383				241,383
Release of security collateral,					
shares					
Beneficial conversion		5,685,573			5,685,573
Contributed capital					
Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense					
Stock option and warrant			996,250		996,250
<u>expense</u> Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(9,112,988)
Balance, value at Sep. 30,				(4-04-04)	
2006	13,290,869	6,085,573	2,001,250	(15,047,271)	6,330,421
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,	183,968,274	l			
<u>2006</u>	165,906,274	•			
Balance, value	13,425,869	6,085,573	2,773,565	(17,016,117)	5,268,890
<u>Issuance of stock to Founders</u> ,					
<u>shares</u>					
Issuance of stock to Founders,					
value <u>Issuance of stock for</u>					
consolidation, shares					
Issuance of stock for					
consolidation, value					
Issuance of stock for cash,					
<u>shares</u>					
Issuance of stock for cash,					
value					
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, shares					

Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, value Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, shares Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value Issuance of stock for assets, shares Issuance of stock for assets, value Issuance of stock in warrant 900,000 exercise, shares

Issuance of stock in warrant 135,000 135,000 exercise, value

Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares

Issuance of stock for debt, value

Issuance of stock for services, shares

Issuance of stock for services,

value

Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares

Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value

Issuance of stock for expenses,

shares

Issuance of stock for expenses,

value

Issuance of stock for interest

expense, shares

Issuance of stock for interest

expense, value

Cancellation of stock, shares

Cancellation of stock, value

Shares held as collateral for

debentures, shares

Extinguishment of debt

Write down of fair value of

notes converted

(150,000)

Release of security collateral, shares	(26,798,418	3)			
Beneficial conversion					
Contributed capital					
Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense					
Stock option and warrant			772 215		772 215
expense			772,315		772,315
Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(1,968,846)
Balance, value at Sep. 30,	12 425 960	6 005 572	2,773,565	(17.016.117)	5,268,890
<u>2007</u>	15,425,609	0,065,575	2,773,303	(17,016,117)	3,208,890
Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 2007	157,919,856	6			
Balance, value	22,613,369	5,248,213	2,641,412	(21,075,069)	9,427,925
<u>Issuance of stock to Founders,</u>					
<u>shares</u>					
<u>Issuance of stock to Founders</u> , value					
Issuance of stock for					
consolidation, shares					
Issuance of stock for					
consolidation, value					
Issuance of stock for cash,					
shares	23,997,581				
Issuance of stock for cash,	7.700.000	(55.200)			7.644.700
value	7,700,000	(55,300)			7,644,700
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u>					
subscription receivable, shares					
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u>					
subscription receivable, value					
<u>Issuance of common stock for</u>					
prepaid rent, shares					
<u>Issuance of common stock for</u>					
prepaid rent, value					
<u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u>					
<u>shares</u>					
<u>Issuance of stock for assets,</u>					
value					
<u>Issuance of stock in warrant</u> <u>exercise, shares</u>					
Issuance of stock in warrant					
exercise, value					
Issurance of common stock for					
accounts payable, shares					
and pay acre, brianeo					

Issurance of common stock for					
accounts payable, value					
Issuance of stock for debt,	875,000				
shares	,				
Issuance of stock for debt,	297,500	(397,500)			(100,000)
value	,	())			, ,
Issuance of stock for services,					
shares					
Issuance of stock for services,					
value					
Issuance of stock for	3,500,000				
commitment fees, shares	, ,				
Issuance of stock for	1,190,000	(1,190,000))		
commitment fees, value	, ,		,		
<u>Issuance of stock for expenses,</u>					
shares					
Issuance of stock for expenses,					
value					
Issuance of stock for interest					
expense, shares					
Issuance of stock for interest					
expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares					
Cancellation of stock, value					
Shares held as collateral for					
debentures, shares					
Extinguishment of debt					
Write down of fair value of					
notes converted					
Release of security collateral,					
shares					
Beneficial conversion					
Contributed capital					
Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense					
Stock option and warrant					
expense			673,287		673,287
Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(4,058,952)
					(4,030,732)
Balance, value at Sep. 30, 2008	22,613,369	5,248,213	2,641,412	(21,075,069)	9,427,925
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,					
2008	186,292,437	7			
Balance, value	23 767 869	5 248 213	3,175,930	(31,709,202)	482,810
<u>Dalatio</u> , talao	25,707,007	J,2 10,21J	5,115,750	(51,107,202)	102,010

Issuance of stock to Founders, shares Issuance of stock to Founders. value Issuance of stock for consolidation, shares Issuance of stock for consolidation, value Issuance of stock for cash, 9,129,483 shares Issuance of stock for cash, 1,020,000 1,020,000 value Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, shares Issuance of common shares for subscription receivable, value Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, shares Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value Issuance of stock for assets, shares Issuance of stock for assets, value Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, shares Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, value Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services, 1.062.690 shares Issuance of stock for services, 134,500 134,500 value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses,

shares

Issuance of stock for expenses,					
value					
Issuance of stock for interest					
expense, shares					
Issuance of stock for interest					
expense, value					
Cancellation of stock, shares					
Cancellation of stock, value					
Shares held as collateral for					
debentures, shares					
Extinguishment of debt					
Write down of fair value of notes converted					
Release of security collateral, shares					
Beneficial conversion					
Contributed capital					
Contributed capital Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense			534,518		534,518
Stock option and warrant			334,310		334,310
expense					
Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(10,634,133)
Balance, value at Sep. 30,				(-	
2009	23,767,869	5,248,213	3,175,930	(31,709,202)	482,810
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,	107 494 717	`			
2009	196,484,610)			
Balance, value	24,813,369	5,238,213	3,449,063	(33,919,805)	(419,160)
<u>Issuance of stock to Founders</u> ,					
<u>shares</u>					
<u>Issuance of stock to Founders</u> ,					
<u>value</u>					
<u>Issuance of stock for</u>					
consolidation, shares					
Issuance of stock for					
consolidation, value					
Issuance of stock for cash,	11,377,514				
shares					
Issuance of stock for cash, value	925,000				925,000
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, shares					
Issuance of common shares for					
subscription receivable, value					
-					

Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, shares Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value Issuance of stock for assets, shares Issuance of stock for assets, value Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, shares Issuance of stock in warrant exercise, value Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, shares Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services, shares Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral,

shares

Beneficial conversion

193,213

32,500 32,500

Contributed capital Contributed services Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant expense		273,133		273,133
Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs				
<u>Net loss</u>				(2,210,603)
Balance, value at Sep. 30, 2010	24,813,369 5,238,213	3,449,063	(33,919,805)	(419,160)
Balance, shares at Sep. 30,	209,055,337			
2010 Balance, value	25,638,369 5,238,213	3 635 070	(35,037,459)	(525,798)
Issuance of stock to Founders,	23,036,309 3,236,213	3,033,079	(33,037,439)	(323,198)
shares				
Issuance of stock to Founders,				
value				
Issuance of stock for				
consolidation, shares				
Issuance of stock for				
consolidation, value				
Issuance of stock for cash, shares	13,263,096			
Issuance of stock for cash,				
value	825,000			825,000
Issuance of common shares for				
subscription receivable, shares				
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u>				
subscription receivable, value				
Issuance of common stock for				
prepaid rent, shares				
Issuance of common stock for prepaid rent, value				
Issuance of stock for assets,				
shares				
Issuance of stock for assets,				
value				
Issuance of stock in warrant	2 690 204			
exercise, shares	2,680,204			
Issuance of stock in warrant				
exercise, value				
Issurance of common stock for				
accounts payable, shares				
<u>Issurance of common stock for accounts payable, value</u>				
accounts payable, value				

Issuance of stock for debt, shares Issuance of stock for debt, value Issuance of stock for services, Issuance of stock for services, value Issuance of stock for commitment fees, shares Issuance of stock for commitment fees, value Issuance of stock for expenses, shares Issuance of stock for expenses, value Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value Shares held as collateral for debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt Write down of fair value of notes converted Release of security collateral, shares Beneficial conversion Contributed capital Contributed services 186,016 186,016 Stock compensation expense Stock option and warrant <u>expense</u> Warrant cancellation Stock issuance costs Net loss (1,117,654)Balance, value at Sep. 30, 25,638,369 5,238,213 3,635,079 (35,037,459)(525,798)2011 Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 224,998,637 2011 Balance, value 27,341,594 5,335,248 3,764,913 (36,592,653) (150,898)<u>Issuance of stock to Founders</u>, shares

Issuance of stock to Founders,		
value		
<u>Issuance of stock for</u> <u>consolidation, shares</u>		
•		
Issuance of stock for		
consolidation, value		
Issuance of stock for cash, shares	3,181,819	
Issuance of stock for cash, value	50,000	50,000
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u>		
subscription receivable, shares		
<u>Issuance of common shares for</u>		
subscription receivable, value		
<u>Issuance of common stock for</u>	500,000	
prepaid rent, shares	300,000	
<u>Issuance of common stock for</u>	25,000	25,000
prepaid rent, value	22,000	25,000
Issuance of stock for assets,		
<u>shares</u>		
<u>Issuance of stock for assets</u> ,		
value		
Issuance of stock in warrant	5,860,791	
exercise, shares		
Issuance of stock in warrant		
exercise, value		
Issurance of common stock for	26,000,000	
accounts payable, shares	, ,	
Issurance of common stock for	780,000	780,000
accounts payable, value		
Issuance of stock for debt,	15,741,825	
shares		
Issuance of stock for debt, value	568,120	568,120
Issuance of stock for services,	3,450,078	
shares		
<u>Issuance of stock for services</u> , value	115,500	115,500
Issuance of stock for		
commitment fees, shares	1,500,000	
Issuance of stock for		
commitment fees, value	45,000	45,000
Issuance of stock for expenses,		
shares		
Issuance of stock for expenses,		
value		
<u>varao</u>		

Issuance of stock for interest expense, shares Issuance of stock for interest expense, value Cancellation of stock, shares Cancellation of stock, value					
Shares held as collateral for					
debentures, shares Extinguishment of debt					
Write down of fair value of notes converted	119,605				119,605
Release of security collateral,					
shares					
Beneficial conversion					
Contributed capital		37,035			37,035
Contributed services					
Stock compensation expense			129,834		129,834
Stock option and warrant					
<u>expense</u>					
Warrant cancellation					
Stock issuance costs					
Net loss					(1,555,194)
Balance, value at Sep. 30, 2012	\$ 27,341,594	\$ 5,335,248	\$ 3,764,913	\$ (36,592,653)	\$ (150,898)
Balance, shares at Sep. 30, 2012	281,233,150				

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting Policies
[Abstract]
2. SUMMARY OF
SIGNIFICANT
ACCOUNTING POLICIES

12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012

This summary of significant accounting policies of XsunX, Inc. is presented to assist in understanding the Company's financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Company's management, which is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Development Stage Activities and Operations

The Company has been in its initial stages of formation and for the year ended September 30, 2012, had no revenues. A development stage activity as one in which all efforts are devoted substantially to establishing a new business and even if planned principal operations have commenced, revenues are insignificant.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the accompanying financial statements. Significant estimates made in preparing these financial statements include the estimate of useful lives of property and equipment, the deferred tax valuation allowance, and the fair value of stock options. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statements of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks and money markets with an original maturity of three months or less.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, and are depreciated using straight line over its estimated useful lives:

Leasehold improvements	Length of the lease
Computer software and	3 Years
equipment	5 Tears
Furniture & fixtures	5 Years
Machinery & equipment	5 Years

The Company capitalizes property and equipment over \$500. Property and equipment under \$500 are expensed in the year purchased. The depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, were \$41,706 and \$38,472, respectively.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value of Financial Instruments, requires disclosure of the fair value information, whether or not recognized in the balance sheet, where it is practicable to estimate that value. As of September 30, 2012, the balances reported for cash, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, accrued expenses, derivative liability, and notes payable approximate the fair value because of their short maturities.

We adopted ASC Topic 820 (originally issued as SFAS 157, "Fair Value Measurements") as of January 1, 2008 for financial instruments measured as fair value on a recurring basis. ASC Topic 820 defines fair value, established a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and expands disclosures about fair value measurements.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC Topic 820 established a three-tier fair value hierarchy which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). These tiers include:

- Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets;
- Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable such as quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets or quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and
- Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions, such as valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable.

We measure certain financial instruments at fair value on a recurring basis. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows at September 30, 2012:

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Total		(Le	(Level 1) (Level 2)		evel 2)	(Level 3)	
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
\$	_	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_
\$	150,926	\$	-	\$	-	\$	150,926
	63,465		-		-		63,465
\$	214,391	\$	-	\$	-	\$	214,391
	\$ \$ \$	\$ - \$ - \$ 150,926 63,465	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ 150,926 \$ 63,465	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 150,926 \$ - 63,465 -	\$ - \$ - \$ \$ - \$ - \$ \$ - \$ - \$ \$ 150,926 \$ - \$ 63,465 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 150,926 \$ - \$ - 63,465	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ \$ - \$ - \$

Loss per Share Calculations

Loss per Share is the calculation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares available. Diluted earnings per share is computed similar to basic earnings per share except that the denominator is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potential common shares had been issued and if the additional common shares were dilutive. The Company's diluted loss per share is the same as the basic loss per share for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 as the inclusion of any potential shares would have had an anti-dilutive effect due to the Company generating a loss.

	For the year ended September 30,					
	2012	2011				
(Loss) to common shareholders (Numerator)	(\$ 1,555,194)	(\$ 1,117,654)				
Basic and diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding (Denominator)	247,855,835	218,617,564				

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue when services are performed, and at the time of shipment of products, provided that evidence of an arrangement exists, title and risk of loss have passed to the customer, fees are fixed or determinable, and collection of the related receivable is reasonably assured. To date the Company has had minimal revenue and is still in the development stage.

Advertising

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Total advertising costs were \$7,565, and \$6,622 for the years ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Total research and development costs were \$122,673 and \$282,492 for the years ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

Share-based Payment applies to transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services and also applies to liabilities an entity may incur for goods or services that are to follow a fair value of those equity instruments. We are required to follow a fair value approach using an option-pricing model, such as the Black Scholes option valuation model, at the date of a stock option grant. The deferred compensation calculated under the fair value method would then be amortized over the respective vesting period of the stock option. This has not had a material impact on our results of operations.

Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes are provided using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of the changes in tax laws and rates of the date of enactment.

When tax returns are filed, it is highly certain that some positions taken would be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities, while others are subject to uncertainty about the merits of the position taken or the amount of the position that would be ultimately sustained. The benefit of a tax position is recognized in the financial statements in the period during which, based on all available evidence, management believes it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including the resolution of appeals or litigation processes, if any. Tax positions taken are not offset or aggregated with other positions. Tax positions that meet the more-likely-thannot recognition threshold are measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is more than 50 percent likely of being realized upon settlement with the applicable taxing authority. The portion of the benefits associated with tax positions taken that exceeds the amount measured as described above is reflected as a liability for unrecognized tax benefits in the accompanying balance sheet along with any associated interest and penalties that would be payable to the taxing authorities upon examination.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Management reviewed accounting pronouncements issued during the year ended September 30, 2012, and the following pronouncements were adopted during the period.

The Company adopted ASC 815 "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities". This pronouncement addresses the accounting for derivative instruments including certain derivative instruments embedded in other contracts, and hedging activities. Derivative instruments that meet the definition of assets and liabilities should be reported in the financial statements at fair value, and any gain or loss should be recognized in current earnings. The adoption of this pronouncement did not have a material effect on the financial statements of the Company.

4. STOCK OPTIONS AND WARRANTS - Stock

D 12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012

Options Plan (Details)
Other Liabilities Disclosure [Abstract]

Risk free interest rate0.83%Stock volatility factor89.22%Weighted average expected option life5 yearsExpected dividend yield0.00%

6. DEFERRED TAX BENEFIT (Details Narrative) (USD \$)

Sep. 30, 2012

Notes to Financial Statements

Net operating loss carryforward that may be offset against future taxable income \$ 20,003,900

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Tables)

12 Months Ended

Sep. 30, 2012

(Tables)									
Accounting Policies [Abstract]									
Property and Equipment	Leasehold improve	ements		Le	ength of	the lease	e		
Troperty una Equipment	Computer software equipment	e and				3 Year	s		
	Furniture & fixture	es				5 Year	S		
	Machinery & equip	pment				5 Year	S		
Fair Value of Financial Instruments			Total	(Le	evel 1)	(Lev	el 2)	(Level 3)
	Assets	\$	_	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total assets measured at fair value	\$		\$		\$		\$	
	Liabilities								
	Derivative Liability Convertible Debenture, net of discount Total liabilities measured at fair value	\$ \$	150,926 63,465 214,391	\$	- - -	\$	- - -	\$	150,926 63,465 214,391
Loss per Share Calculations			211,571	<u> </u>	20	Sept	e year er tember 3	30,	2011
					20	12			2011
	(Loss) to common shareholders (Numerator)				(\$ 1,5	555,194)		(\$	1,117,654)
	Basic and diluted weighted average number of co outstanding (Denominator)						21	8,617,564	